

Finance and Operations Division

Invitation to Bid # 25-1115

HKHS Condenser Replacement Project

Regional School District #17 (RSD17) is seeking bids from qualified and experienced mechanical contractors to replace 4 to 7 rooftop-mounted air conditioning condenser units, direct expansion evaporator coils (within interior air handling units), refrigerant piping, and associated work at Haddam-Killingworth High School (HKHS) located at 95 Little City Road, Higganum, CT 06441.

Bids should be addressed as follows:

Regional School District #17, Department of Facilities John Converse, Facilities Manager 57 Little City Road Higganum, CT 06441

Bids must be plainly marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope as follows:

BID NUMBER: 25-1115

BID NAME: HKHS Condenser Replacement Project

OPENING DATE: March 7, 2025
OPENING TIME: 12:00 pm

A mandatory pre-bid conference will be held on February 20, 2025, at 1:00 PM outside in front of RSD17 Central Office Main Lobby, 57 Little City Road, Higganum, CT 06441. Contractors are encouraged to participate in the site visit to view existing conditions. This will be the only opportunity to view the jobsite.

Questions related to this ITB must be submitted via e-mail to <u>iconverse@rsd17.org</u> no later than <u>3:00 pm</u> <u>on February 28, 2025</u>.

Any addenda, if necessary, will be published on the RSD17 website and State of CT/DAS site by **March 3**, **2025**.

Bids must be received in the Regional School District 17 Department of Facilities office at 57 Little City Road, Higganum, CT 06441 no later than 12 P.M. on **March 7, 2025**.



Finance and Operations Division

Invitation to Bid # 25-1115

HKHS Condenser Replacement Project

Background

Regional School District #17 (RSD17) is seeking bids from qualified and experienced mechanical contractors to replace 4 to 7 rooftop-mounted air conditioning condenser units, direct expansion evaporator coils (within interior air handling units), refrigerant piping, and associated work at Haddam-Killingworth High School (HKHS) located at 91 Little City Road, Higganum, CT 06441.

Bid documents for this project consist of the following:

- Plans and Specifications dated <u>July, 2024</u> by Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.
- AIA Document A104- 2017 "Standard Abbreviated form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor" **SAMPLE**
- AIA Document A201-2017 "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction"
 SAMPLE
- Connecticut Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates as of January 29, 2025
- All submittal documents as contained in this Invitation to Bid

Fixed price bids will be for a "Turn-Key" project consisting of all aspects of replacing the existing condensing units, evaporator coils, piping, and associated work as described in the Plans and Specifications

A mandatory pre-bid conference will be held on February 20, 2025, at 1:00 PM outside in front of RSD17 Central Office Main Lobby, 57 Little City Road, Higganum, CT 06441. Contractors are encouraged to participate in the site visit to view existing conditions. This will be the only opportunity to view the jobsite.

Questions related to this ITB must be submitted via e-mail to <u>iconverse@rsd17.org</u> no later than <u>3:00 pm</u> on February 25, 2025.

Any addendums, if necessary, will be published on the RSD17 website and State of CT/DAS site by **March 3, 2025**.

Bids must be received in the Regional School District 17 Department of Facilities office at 57 Little City Road, Higganum, CT 06441 no later than 12 P.M. on **March 7, 2025**.

Scope

Plans and Specifications dated <u>July, 2024</u> by Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.

Bid Proposals

Contractors must provide the following in their bid package:

- 1. General information and company history
- 2. Describe at least (3) examples of completed projects of a similar size and scope to this project, and provide a reference (Name, Organization, Phone Number) for each.
- 3. Pricing submitted using "Appendix A- Pricing"
- 4. Completed required submittal forms as outlined in this Invitation to Bid

Other Considerations

- Construction must begin Summer 2025 and must be fully completed by August 19, 2026.
- Contract will commence upon the date of official award to the contractor. This will allow for pre-construction activities (prior to actual start date of construction) to take place such as ordering of materials, etc.
- Work authorized under any contract executed as a result of this Invitation to Bid is
 expected to reach the thresholds requiring prevailing wages, so contractors should bid
 using prevailing wage rates supplied in Addendum #1 to this Invitation to Bid.
- AIA Document A104 2017 "Standard Abbreviated form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor" and AIA Document A201-2017 "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction" will form the basis of the contract between RSD17 and the contractor.
- Payment Procedure Certified payment applications received by the 15th of the month will be paid by the 15th of the following month. If received on the above schedule, payment will be made within 30 days of receipt. Retainage will be 5%. These figures will be added to sections 4.1.3 and 4.1.4 of the resulting AIA A104 contract.
- Contractors and all subcontractors must be properly licensed by the State of Connecticut.
- A Bid Bond in the amount of 10% of the contract value must be supplied with all bids in order to be considered.
- Payment (Labor and Materials) and Performance Bonds will be required for the full contract amount.
- Regional School District #17 is exempt from Connecticut Sales Tax. Do not include sales tax in any pricing submitted.

Selection Process

Award shall be made to the bidder whose bid meets the requirements, terms and conditions contained in the bid specifications and is the lowest among those bidders possessing the skill, ability and integrity necessary for faithful performance of the work based on objective criteria considering past performance and financial responsibility (the "Lowest Responsible Qualified Bidder").

Full requirements governing RSD17 bid awards are contained in BOE Policy 3323, accessible by clicking <u>HERE</u>.

Regional School District #17 reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

ITB# 25-1115

PROJECT REFERENCES

In the interest of securing competent contractors, we are requiring that the following information is provided with your Bid. Failure to provide this information may jeopardize your firm being awarded this bid

Please provide three references for projects of similar size and scope to this project:

<u>Project #1</u>	
Project Name:Customer Name/Organization/Phone Number#: Date Project Completed:	
Description of Project:	
Project #2	
Project Name:Customer Name/Organization/Phone Number#: Date Project Completed:	
Description of Project:	
Project #3	
Project Name:Customer Name/Organization/Phone Number#: Date Project Completed:	
Description of Project:	
Please provide confirmation of DAS Certification	

Appendix A- Pricing Invitation to Bid # 25-1115 HKHS Condenser Replacement Project

1.	base Bid- Lump sum cost for all project activities associated with Units XXXXXXXXXX (List the base 4 units) as specified in the Plans and Specifications prepared by Consulting Engineering Services, Inc dated xxxxxx = \$
2.	Add/Alternate #1: Lump sum cost for project activities associated with Units XXXXXXXXXX (List the 2 add units) as specified in the Plans and Specifications prepared by Consulting Engineering Services, Inc dated xxxxxx = \$
3.	Add/Alternate #2: Lump sum cost for project activities associated with Units XXXXXXXXXX (List the 1 add units) as specified in the Plans and Specifications prepared by Consulting Engineering Services, Inc dated xxxxxx = \$
4.	Change Order Overhead and Profit Stipulation:
	 a. The maximum allowable Overhead and Profit markup on any change order for work directly performed by the prime contractor is 10% over direct labor/material costs. If bidder is offering a lower OH&P markup, list here:
	 b. The maximum allowable Overhead and Profit markup on any change order for work performed by a SUB CONTRACTOR of prime contractor is 10% over direct labor/material costs of the SUBCONTRACTOR, plus 5% of the total cost for the prime contractor (pass- thru). If bidder is offering a lower OH&P markup, list here: Subcontractor % + Prime Contractor (pass-thru)
SUBMIT	TTED BY:
Date:	
Vendor	: Contact Person
Signatu	re: Title:
Telepho	one #: Email:
	r verification equent taxes owed by the awarded bidder to the Towns of Haddam and/or Killingworth

SECTION 26 04 00 - GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ELECTRICAL TRADES 1. THIS PROJECT COMPRISES ALTERATIONS AND RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. THE EXISTING BUILDING IS CURRENTLY OCCUPIED AND THE PROJECT WILL PROCEED IN A MANNER WHICH WILL MINIMIZE ANY INCONVENIENCE TO THE BUILDING OCCUPANTS. SCOPE OF WORK CONSISTS OF INSTALL ATION OF MATERIALS TO BE FURNISHED UNDER THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND WITHOUT LIMITING GENERALITY THEREOF CONSISTS OF FURNISHING LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, HOISTING, PLANT, TRANSPORTATION, RIGGING, STAGING. APPURTENANCES, AND SERVICES NECESSARY AND/OR INCIDENTAL TO PROPERLY COMPLETE ALL WORK AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND AS DESCRIBED HEREIN. B. DEFINITIONS: 1. FURNISH: THE TERM "FURNISH" MEANS TO "SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO THE PROJECT SITE, READY FOR UNLOADING, UNPACKING, ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS." INSTALL: THE TERM "INSTALL" IS USED TO DESCRIBE OPERATIONS AT PROJECT SITE CLEANING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS.' FOR THE INTENDED USE.

INCLUDING THE ACTUAL "UNLOADING, UNPACKING, ASSEMBLY, ERECTION, PLACING, ANCHORING, APPLYING, WORKING TO DIMENSION, FINISHING, CURING, PROTECTING, PROVIDE: THE TERM "PROVIDE" MEANS "TO FURNISH AND INSTALL, COMPLETE AND READY REMOVE: THE TERM REMOVE MEANS TO DISCONNECT FROM ITS PRESENT POSITION; REMOVE FROM THE PREMISES AND TO DISPOSE OF IN A LEGAL MANNER." SUBSTITUTIONS: "SUBSTITUTIONS" ARE REQUESTS FOR CHANGES IN PRODUCTS, MATERIALS

AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION AS PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF

C. EQUIPMENT EQUIVALENTS AND SUBSTITUTIONS:

CERTAIN MANUFACTURERS OF MATERIAL, APPARATUS OR APPLIANCES ARE INDICATED IN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT. THESE ITEMS HAVE BEEN USED AS THE BASIS OF DESIGN, AND AS A CONVENIENCE IN FIXING THE MINIMUM STANDARD OF WORKMANSHIP, FINISH AND DESIGN THAT IS REQUIRED. IF THE CONTRACTORS USES AN 'APPROVED EQUAL" ALTERNATIVE TO THE BASIS OF DESIGN, AND IF THE FEATURES OF THAT ALTERNATIVE HAVE AN IMPACT ON OTHER COMPONENTS OF THE PROJECT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE THE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENTS IN THOSE COMPONENTS, WHETHER FOR ARCHITECTURAL STRUCTURAL MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL FIRE PROTECTION, OR ANY OTHER ELEMENTS, PLUS ANY ADJUSTMENTS FOR DIFFERENCE IN PERFORMANCE.

EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL OR DEVICES SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW AS AN "EQUIVALENT" SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS: A. THE EQUIVALENT SHALL HAVE THE SAME CONSTRUCTION FEATURES SUCH AS, BUT NOT a. MATERIAL THICKNESS, GAUGE, WEIGHT, DENSITY, ETC. b. WELDED, RIVETED, BOLTED, ETC., CONSTRUCTION

FINISH, UNDERCOATING, CORROSION PROTECTION THE EQUIVALENT SHALL PERFORM WITH THE SAME OR BETTER OPERATING EFFICIENCY. THE EQUIVALENT SHALL BE LOCALLY REPRESENTED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR SERVICE, PARTS AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION. THE EQUIVALENT SHALL BEAR THE SAME LABELS OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATION AS IS APPLICABLE TO THE SPECIFIED ITEM, SUCH AS UL OR NEMA LABELS OR DLC

D. DRAWINGS:

PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND LABOR NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK OUTLINED ON THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTE THAT THESE DOCUMENTS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND THAT FINAL PLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT OR DEVICES IN THE FIELD MAY NOT DIRECTLY CORRESPOND TO THAT WHICH IS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. IF A CONFLICT IN POSITIONING OCCURS THE CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY TO ASCERTAIN WHAT THE INTENT WAS BY THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL

WHERE VARIANCES OCCUR BETWEEN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS OR WITHIN EITHER OF THE DOCUMENTS, THE ITEM OR ARRANGEMENT OF BETTER QUALITY, HIGHER RATING, OR HIGHER VALUE SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT PRICE. THE OWNER AND ENGINEER SHALL DECIDE ON THE ITEM AND THE MANNER IN WHICH THE WORK SHALL BE

E. SURVEY AND MEASUREMENTS:

QUALIFICATIONS

PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID, VISIT SITE AND IDENTIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIFFICULTIES THAT WILL AFFECT WORK TO BE PERFORMED. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR ADDITIONAL WORK CAUSED BY UNFAMILIARITY WITH SITE CONDITIONS THAT ARE VISIBLE OR READILY IDENTIFIED BY EXPERIENCED OBSERVERS. INCLUDE IN THE BID ALL A. COORDINATION: DEMOLITION WORK REQUIRED. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. SCALE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS IS FOR ESTABLISHING

REFERENCE POINTS ONLY. ACTUAL FIFLD CONDITIONS SHALL GOVERN ALL DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING ANY MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. THOROUGHLY REVIEW THE SITE CONDITIONS TO DETERMINE IF ADEQUATE CLEARANCES AND ACCESS IS ALLOWED TO INSTALL THE COMPONENTS. ORDER EQUIPMENT BROKEN DOWN AS NECESSARY TO ALLOW FOR PROPER RIGGING THROUGH THE PROJECT AREA. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ALTERATIONS TO THE STRUCTURE OF THE BUILDING AS NECESSARY TO RIG THE EQUIPMENT 4. ARRANGE INSTALLATION TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO EQUIPMENT FOR EASY MAINTENANCE AND

F. CODES AND STANDARDS: ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST

STATE BUILDING CODE INCLUDING ALL SUPPLEMENTS. STATE FIRE SAFETY CODE INCLUDING ALL SUPPLEMENTS

STATE FIRE PREVENTION CODE INCLUDING ALL SUPPLEMENTS. THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE THE INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE THE INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE

THE INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE THE INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE THE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE

 NFPA 1: FIRE CODE 11. NFPA 70: NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODF

12. NFPA 72: NATIONAL FIRE ALARM AND SIGNALING CODE 13. NECA 1: STANDARD FOR GOOD WORKMANSHIP IN ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION

G. PERMITS AND FEES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE ALL NECESSARY NOTICES. OBTAIN ALL PERMITS: AND PAY ALL GOVERNMENT AND STATE SALES TAXES AND FEES WHERE APPLICABLE AND OTHER COSTS FILE ALL NECESSARY DRAWINGS PREPARE ALL DOCUMENTS AND OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS OF ALL GOVERNMENTAL AND STATE DEPARTMENTS HAVING JURISDICTION, OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION FOR HIS WORK, AND DELIVER A COPY TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER BEFORE REQUEST FOR ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT FOR THE WORK.

H. SHOP DRAWINGS:

PROVIDE SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL DEVICES SPECIFIED UNDER EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS M. FOR ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDING FIRE ALARM, SWITCHGEAR, CLOCK, LIGHTING, ETC., OR WHERE CALLED FOR ELSEWHERE IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, OR WHERE SCHEDULED ON THE DRAWINGS, OR WHERE CALLED OUT ON THE DRAWINGS. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE MANUFACTURERS' NAMES, CATALOG NUMBERS, CUTS, DIAGRAMS, DIMENSIONS, IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS INCLUDED, COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFIED STANDARDS NOTATION OF COORDINATION REQUIREMENTS NOTATION OF DIMENSIONS ESTABLISHED BY FIELD MEASUREMENT AND OTHER SUCH DESCRIPTIVE DATA AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO IDENTIFY AND ACCEPT THE EQUIPMENT. A COMPLETE LIST IN EACH CATEGORY (EXAMPLE: ALL FIXTURES) OF ALL SHOP DRAWINGS, CATALOG CUTS, MATERIAL

LISTS, ETC., SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER AT ONE TIME. NO CONSIDERATION WILL BE GIVEN TO A PARTIAL SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION DRAWINGS, SETTING DIAGRAMS, SCHEDULES, PATTERNS, TEMPLATES AND SIMILAR DRAWINGS. INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

A DIMENSIONS WIRING DIAGRAMS AND RISER DIAGRAMS

CALCULATIONS IDENTIFICATION OF PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS INCLUDED. COMPLIANCE WITH SPECIFIED STANDARDS AND PERFORMANCE DATA AS INDICATED. NOTATION OF COORDINATION REQUIREMENTS.

NOTATION OF DIMENSIONS ESTABLISHED BY FIELD MEASUREMENT

DO NOT USE SHOP DRAWINGS WITHOUT AN APPROPRIATE FINAL STAMP INDICATING ACTION TAKEN IN CONNECTION WITH CONSTRUCTION. DO NOT ORDER ANY MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO RECEIVING FINAL APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE IN PDF/OCR FORMAT. PHOTOCOPIES ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

I. COORDINATION DRAWINGS:

PREPARE COORDINATION DRAWINGS AT A SCALE TO MATCH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT FLOOR PLANS: DETAILING MAJOR ELEMENTS. COMPONENTS. AND SYSTEMS OF ELECTRICAL FOUIPMENT AND MATERIALS IN RELATIONSHIP WITH OTHER SYSTEMS. INSTALLATIONS, AND BUILDING COMPONENTS. INDICATE LOCATIONS WHERE SPACE IS LIMITED FOR INSTALLATION AND ACCESS AND WHERE SEQUENCING AND COORDINATION OF INSTALLATIONS ARE OF IMPORTANCE TO THE EFFICIENT FLOW OF THE WORK, INCLUDING (BUT NOT NECESSARILY A. INDICATE THE PROPOSED LOCATIONS OF LIGHT FIXTURES, PANELBOARDS, CONDUITS.

CABINETS, ETC. CLEARANCES FOR INSTALLING AND MAINTAINING INSULATION. CLEARANCES FOR SERVICING AND MAINTAINING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING NEC REQUIREMENTS AND SPACE FOR EQUIPMENT DISASSEMBLY REQUIRED FOR PERIODIC

EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS AND SUPPORT DETAILS EXTERIOR WALL AND FOUNDATION PENETRATIONS. FIRE-RATED WALL AND FLOOR PENETRATIONS.

SIZES AND LOCATIONS OF REQUIRED CONCRETE PADS AND BASES. INDICATE SCHEDULING, SEQUENCING, MOVEMENT, AND POSITIONING OF LARGE EQUIPMENT INTO THE BUILDING DURING CONSTRUCTION. PREPARE FLOOR PLANS, ELEVATIONS, AND DETAILS TO INDICATE PENETRATIONS IN FLOORS,

WALLS, AND CEILINGS AND THEIR RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER PENETRATIONS AND 4. PREPARE REFLECTED CEILING PLANS TO COORDINATE AND INTEGRATE INSTALLATIONS, AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS, LIGHT FIXTURES, COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS COMPONENTS, SPRINKLERS, AND OTHER CEILING-MOUNTED ITEMS.

J. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS:

PREPARE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS TO A SCALE TO MATCH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT FLOOR PLANS; DETAILING THE ACTUAL INSTALLATION OF MAJOR ELEMENTS, COMPONENTS, AND SYSTEMS OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS. WHERE SHOP DRAWINGS ARE USED, RECORD A CROSS-REFERENCE AT THE CORRESPONDING LOCATION ON THE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS. GIVE PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO CONCEALED ELEMENTS THAT WOULD BE DIFFICULT TO MEASURE AND RECORD AT A LATER DATE MARK NEW INFORMATION THAT IS IMPORTANT TO THE OWNER, BUT WAS NOT SHOWN ON

NOTE RELATED CHANGE ORDER NUMBERS WHERE APPLICABLE. FINAL RECORD DOCUMENTS SHALL BE PREPARED IN THE LATEST AUTOCAD VERSION AND DIGITAL MEDIA FOR ALL DRAWINGS AND A CLEAN SET OF REPRODUCIBLE PAPER COPIES SHALL BE TURNED OVER TO THE OWNER AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK.

K. OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE (1) PDF COPY AND (3) HARD COPIES OF A COMPLETE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL. BOUND IN BOOKLET FORM. ORGANIZE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA INTO SUITABLE SETS OF MANAGEABLE SIZE. BIND PROPERLY INDEXED DATA IN INDIVIDUAL HEAVY-DUTY. 3-RING. VINYL-COVERED BINDERS. WITH POCKET FOLDERS FOR FOLDED SHEET INFORMATION. MARK APPROPRIATE IDENTIFICATION ON FRONT AND SPINE OF EACH BINDER. MANUAL SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING

A. DESCRIPTION OF FUNCTION. NORMAL OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS AND LIMITATIONS, PERFORMANCE CURVES ENGINEERING DATA AND TESTS AND COMPLETE NOMENCI ATURE AND COMMERCIAL NUMBERS OF REPLACEMENT PARTS B. MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED OPERATING PROCEDURES TO INCLUDE START-UP, BREAK-IN, AND ROUTINE AND NORMAL OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS; REGULATION, CONTROL, STOPPING, SHUTDOWN, AND EMERGENCY INSTRUCTIONS; AND SUMMER AND WINTER

: MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES FOR ROUTINE PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING; DISASSEMBLY, REPAIR, AND REASSEMBLY; ALIGNING AND

ADJUSTING INSTRUCTIONS SERVICING INSTRUCTIONS AND LUBRICATION CHARTS AND SCHEDULES. EMERGENCY INSTRUCTIONS.

SPARE PARTS LIST. G. COPIES OF WARRANTIES WIRING DIAGRAMS

AT THE BUILDING SITE

L. EQUIPMENT START-UP REPORTS.

RECOMMENDED "TURN AROUND" CYCLES. INSPECTION PROCEDURES. K. APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA.

L. WARRANTIES

ALL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED IN THIS PROJECT SHALL CARRY A MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY FOR NO LESS THAN ONE (1) YEAR FROM DATE OF BENEFICIAL USE - UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

M. MISCELLANEOUS REQUIREMENTS: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL INTERRUPTIONS OF SERVICES AND LIMITATIONS

OF ACCESS WITH THE OWNER NO LESS THAN (5) DAYS PRIOR TO THE INTERRUPTION. OBTAIN IN OWNER'S NAME WRITTEN EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL WARRANTIES OFFERED IN MANUFACTURER'S PUBLISHED PRODUCT DATA WITHOUT EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION. 3. GUARANTEE WORK OF THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IN WRITING FOR NOT LESS THAN ONE (1) YEAR FROM DATE OF BENEFICIAL USE. REPAIR OR REPLACE DEFECTIVE MATERIALS. EQUIPMENT. WORKMANSHIP AND INSTALLATION THAT DEVELOP WITHIN THIS PERIOD. PROMPT AND TO OWNER'S SATISFACTION AND CORRECT DAMAGE CAUSED IN MAKING NECESSARY REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS UNDER GUARANTEE WITHIN CONTRACT PRICE. SUBMIT TO THE OWNER AN OFFICIAL CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE FOR THEIR RECORDS.

N. ELECTRICAL ACCEPTANCE TESTING 1. TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS TO ASSURE THE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS ARE OPERATIONAL AND WITHIN APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES. TESTING SHOULD VERIFY THAT EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS ARE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS. ALL TESTING SHALL OCCUR

QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS WHO ARE TRAINED AND REGULARLY EMPLOYED FOR TESTING SERVICES SHALL DO ALL THE TESTING. THE TESTING ORGANIZATION SHALL CONFORM TO THE GENERAL GUIDELINES OF SECTION 5 OF THE LATEST NETA ACCEPTANCE TESTING SPECIFICATIONS. THIS INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING: A. SAFETY AND PRECAUTIONS SUITABILITY OF TEST EQUIPMENT TEST INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION.

NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT, ENGINEER AND OWNER AT LEAST SEVEN (7) DAYS IN ADVANCE OF ANY TESTING. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF ALL APPLICABLE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT LISTED BELOW SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST VERSION OF NETA ATS. A. SWITCHBOARDS AND SWITCHGEAR ASSEMBLIES. TRANSFORMERS.

LOW VOLTAGE CIRCUIT BREAKERS. EMERGENCY SYSTEMS - GENERATOR, AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES,

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES. SECTION 26 05 19 - ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

COORDINATE SIZES OF RACEWAYS. BOXES. AND EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES INSTALLED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS WITH THE ACTUAL CONDUCTORS TO BE INSTALLED, INCLUDING ADJUSTMENTS FOR CONDUCTOR SIZES INCREASED FOR VOLTAGE DROP. COORDINATE WITH ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS TO PROVIDE TERMINATIONS SUITABLE FOR USE WITH THE CONDUCTORS TO BE INSTALLED. PROVIDE SINGLE CONDUCTOR BUILDING WIRE INSTALLED IN SUITABLE RACEWAY UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. PERMITTED OR REQUIRED.

CONDUCTOR SIZES AND AMPACITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON COPPER MINIMUM CONDUCTOR SIZES: A. BRANCH CIRCUITS: 12 AWO a. 20A, 120V CIRCUITS LONGER THAN 100 FEET - #10 AWG MINIMUM AND SIZED FOR b. 20A, 120V CIRCUITS LONGER THAN 165 FEET - #8 AWG MINIMUM AND SIZED FOR VOLTAGE

c. 20A, 277V CIRCUITS LONGER THAN 250 FEET - #10 AWG MINIMUM AND SIZED FOR

B. CONTROL CIRCUITS: 14 AWG. CONDUCTORS NO. 10 AWG AND SMALLER DIAMETER SHALL BE SOLID ANNEALED COPPER EXCEPT THAT CONDUCTORS FOR REMOTE CONTROL, ALARM, AND SIGNAL CIRCUITS, CLASSES 1, 2. AND 3. SHALL BE STRANDED UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE. CONDUCTORS NO 8 AWG AND LARGER DIAMETER SHALL BE STRANDED ANNEALED COPPER UNLESS SPECIFIED OR INDICATED OTHERWISE OR REQUIRED BY NFPA 70. POWER AND LIGHTING WIRES SHALL BE 600-VOLT. TYPE THWN/THHN OR THWN/THWN-2 ANNEALED COPPER. CONTROL AND SIGNAL CIRCUITS SHALL BE TYPE TW, THW, OR TF ANNEALED COPPER. UNDERGROUND CONDUCTORS SHALL BE TYPE XHHW-2. WHERE LIGHTING FIXTURES REQUIRE 90 DEGREES C CONDUCTORS, PROVIDE ONLY

CONDUCTORS WITH 90 DEGREE C INSULATION OR BETTER. MAKE ALL SPLICES IN ACCESSIBLE LOCATIONS. MAKE SPLICES IN CONDUCTORS NO. 10 AWG AND SMALLER DIAMETER WITH INSULATED. SPRING WIRE CONNECTORS WITH PLASTIC, CAPS. MAKE SPLICES IN CONDUCTORS NO. 8 AWG AND LARGER DIAMETER WITH SOI DERI FSS PRESSURE CONNECTORS WITH INSULATING COVERS. MAKE SPLICES IN CONDUCTORS NO. 6 AND LARGER WITH PRESSURE CONNECTORS OR SPLIT BOLT CONNECTORS. MAKE WIRE TERMINATIONS USING CRIMPED TERMINALS FOR CONDUCTORS NO. 10 AND SMALLER. MAKE WIRE TERMINATIONS FOR CONDUCTORS NO. 8 AND LARGER USING MECHANICAL OR PRESSURE CONNECTORS. PROVIDE SUITABLE REDUCERS WHERE OVERSIZED CONDUCTORS ARE LARGER THAN THE EQUIPMENT TERMINATION. PHASE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE IDENTIFIED BY COLOR CODING. THE COLOR OF THE INSULATION

ON PHASES A, B, AND C RESPECTIVELY (FOR THREE PHASE) OR PHASES A AND B RESPECTIVELY (FOR SINGLE PHASE) OF DIFFERENT VOLTAGE SYSTEMS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: 120/208 VOLT, THREE PHASE: BLACK, RED, AND BLUE. 277/480 VOLT, THREE PHASE: BROWN, ORANGE, AND YELLOW.

120/240 VOLT, SINGLE PHASE: BLACK AND RED. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE WIRING METHOD SHALL CONSIST OF THE INSTALLATION OF INSULATED CONDUCTORS INSTALLED IN ELECTRICAL METALLIC AND/OR WIREMOLD RACEWAY. METALLIC-ARMORED TYPE MC CABLES, WHERE ALLOWED, SHALL INCLUDE 600V INSULATION RATING. TYPE THHN/THWN-2 COPPER CONDUCTORS, DEDICATED NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR AND STEEL INTERLOCKING ARMOR. USES PERMITTED WHERE CONCEALED ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS FOR FINAL CONNECTIONS TO LUMINAIRES (MAXIMUM LENGTH 6 FEET). WHERE CONCEALED IN HOLLOW STUD WALLS, ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS, AND UNDER

RAISED FLOOR FOR BRANCH CIRCUITS UP TO 20A. EXCEPTION: PROVIDE SINGLE CONDUCTOR BUILDING WIRING IN RACEWAY FOR CIRCUIT HOMERUN FROM FIRST DEVICE IN SPACE TO PANELBOARD. PROVIDE INSULATED, GREEN EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR IN FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUITS. INSTALLED IN CONDUIT OR RACEWAYS. INCLUDING LIGHTING CIRCUITS. GROUNDING CONDUCTOR SHALL BE SEPARATE FROM ELECTRICAL SYSTEM NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR.

SECTION 26 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING A. GROUNDING SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 70. GROUND EXPOSED, NON-CURRENT-CARRYING METALLIC PARTS OF FLECTRICAL FOUIPMENT, METALLIC RACEWAY SYSTEMS GROUNDING CONDUCTOR IN METALLIC AND NONMETALLIC RACEWAYS AND NEUTRA CONDUCTOR OF WIRING SYSTEMS. WHERE GROUND FAULT PROTECTION IS EMPLOYED. ENSURE THAT CONNECTION OF GROUND AND NEUTRAL DOES NOT INTERFERE WITH CORRECT OPERATION

EXISTING WORK: WHERE EXISTING GROUNDING AND BONDING SYSTEM COMPONENTS ARE INDICATED TO BE REUSED, THEY MAY BE REUSED ONLY WHERE THEY ARE FREE FROM CORROSION, INTEGRITY AND CONTINUITY ARE VERIFIED, AND WHERE ACCEPTABLE TO THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION WHERE CONDUCTOR SIZE IS NOT INDICATED. SIZE TO COMPLY WITH NFPA 70. USE INSULATED COPPER CONDUCTORS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. USE BARE COPPER CONDUCTORS WHERE INSTALLED UNDERGROUND OR ENCASED IN CONCRETE.

USE LISTED MECHANICAL CONNECTORS, COMPRESSION CONNECTORS OR EXOTHERMIC WELDED CONNECTIONS FOR ACCESSIBLE CONNECTIONS. USE EXOTHERMIC WELDED CONNECTIONS FOR UNDERGROUND, CONCEALED OR OTHERWISE INACCESSIBLE CONNECTIONS GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM: PROVIDE CONNECTION TO REQUIRED AND SUPPLEMENTAL GROUNDING ELECTRODES INDICATED TO FORM GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTORS WITHOUT SPLICE OR JOINT. INSTALL GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTORS IN RACEWAY WHERE EXPOSED OR SUBJECT TO PHYSICAL DAMAGE. BOND GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR TO METALIC RACEWAY AT EACH END WITH BONDING JUMPER. SERVICE-SUPPLIED SYSTEM GROUNDING: FOR EACH SERVICE DISCONNECT, PROVIDE

GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR TO CONNECT NEUTRAL SERVICE CONDUCTOR TO GROUNDING ELECTRODE SYSTEM. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, MAKE CONNECTION AT NEUTRAL (GROUNDED) BUS IN SERVICE DISCONNECT ENCLOSURE SEPARATELY DERIVED SYSTEM GROUNDING: PROVIDE GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR TO CONNECT DERIVED SYSTEM GROUNDED CONDUCTOR TO NEAREST EFFECTIVELY GROUNDED METAL BUILDING FRAME. PROVIDE SYSTEM BONDING JUMPER TO CONNECT SYSTEM GROUNDED CONDUCTOR TO EQUIPMENT GROUNDING BUS. MAKE CONNECTION AT SAME LOCATION AS GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR CONNECTION. WHERE GROUNDED METAL BUILDING FRAME DOES NOT EXIST. BOND TO METAL WATER PIPE AT POINT OF ENTRY TO BUILDING.

SECTION 26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED HANGERS, SUPPORTS, ANCHORS, FASTENERS, FITTINGS, ACCESSORIES AND HARDWARE NECESSARY FOR THE COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE FLECTRICAL WORK HANGERS AND SUPPORTS SHALL MEET ASTM STANDARDS FOR COATINGS, NECA 1 STANDARDS FOR WORKMANSHIP, NFPA 70, AND UL 5B FOR STRUT-TYPE CHANNEL RACEWAY AND FITTINGS. WHERE SUPPORT AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENT TYPES AND SIZES ARE NOT INDICATED SELECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S APPLICATION CRITERIA AS REQUIRED FOR THE LOAD TO BE SUPPORTED.

STEEL COMPONENTS: USE CORROSION RESISTANT MATERIALS SUITABLE FOR THE ENVIRONMENT WHERE INSTALLED. USE ZINC-PLATED STEEL FOR INDOOR DRY LOCATIONS. USE GALVANIZED STEEL. STAINLESS STEEL. FIBERGLASS OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT FOR OUTDOOR DAMP AND WET LOCATION INSTALLATIONS. CONDUIT AND CABLE SUPPORTS:

CONDUIT STRAPS: ONE-HOLE OR TWO-HOLE, ZINC PLATED. CONDUIT CLAMPS: BOLTED TYPE.

OUTLET BOX SUPPORTS: HANGERS AND BRACKETS SUITABLE FOR BOXES TO BE SUPPORTED. G. METAL CHANNEL (STRUT) FRAMING SYSTEMS: FACTORY FABRICATED CONTINUOUS SLOTTED METAL CHANNEL AND ASSOCIATED FITTINGS. ACCESSORIES. AND HARDWARE FOR FIELD-ASSEMBLY OF SUPPORTS. ALL LOCATIONS: USE 12 GA. GALVANIZED STEEL. H. HANGER RODS: CONTINUOUS THREADING, ZINC-PLATED STEEL USE OF POWER-ACTUATED FASTENERS REQUIRES APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT AND STRUCTURAL

J. UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED, DO NOT SUPPORT ANY ELECTRICAL COMPONENT FROM THE K. PLASTIC AND LEAD ANCHORS ARE NOT PERMITTED. SECTION 26 05 33 - RACEWAY AND BOXES

A. PROVIDE A COMPLETE WIRING SYSTEM OF RACEWAYS AND BOXES LOCATED AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS AND AT LOCATIONS AS REQUIRED FOR SPLICES, TAPS, WIRE PULLING, EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS AND COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS. LOCATIONS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS ARE APPROXIMATE UNLESS DIMENSIONED. B. STANDARDS: MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH ANSI C80. NEMA AND UL REQUIREMENTS AS APPLICABLE FOR TYPE AND MATERIAL. MINIMUM CONDUIT SIZE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED: INTERIOR - 3/4", EXTERIOR EXPOSED 3/4", **EXTERIOR UNDERGROUND - 1** CONDUIT APPLICATIONS

A. UNDERGROUND a. UNDER SLAB ON GRADE - SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT WITH RIGID METAL CONDUIT EXTERIOR IN TRENCH - USE SCHEDULE 40 OR SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT WITH RIGID METAL CONDUIT SWEEPS EXTERIOR, CONCRETE ENCASED - USE TYPE EB RIGID PVC CONDUIT, TRANSITION TO RIGID METAL WHERE EMERGING FROM UNDERGROUND. EMBEDDED WITHIN SLAB: FLOOR BOX SLAB-ON-GRADE APPLICATIONS ONLY

CONCEALED IN MASONRY WALLS: USE EMT WITH FLUSH MOUNTED MASONRY BOXES. CONCEALED IN HOLLOW STUD WALLS: USE EMT CONDUIT OR MC CABLE (WHERE ALLOWED). PROVIDE FLUSH SHEET-METAL BOXES. INTERIOR DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS: USE RIGID METAL CONDUIT. INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT OR SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT. PROVIDE CAST METAL OR NONMETALLIC OUTLET, JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES. EXPOSED, INTERIOR DRY LOCATIONS: USE EMT CONDUIT EXPOSED FINISHED LOCATIONS: PROVIDE SURFACE METAL RACEWAY AND FITTINGS.

UNLESS SPECIFIED ON DRAWINGS, REQUIRES DESIGN TEAM APPROVAL. COORDINATE ALL VERTICAL RUNS OF SURFACE RACEWAY WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. CONNECTIONS TO LUMINAIRES ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS: USE FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT, MAXIMUM LENGTH OF 6 FEET. CONNECTIONS TO VIBRATING EQUIPMENT: DRY LOCATIONS - USE FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT OR MC CABLE; DAMP, WET OR CORROSIVE LOCATIONS - USE LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT; MAXIMUM LENGTH 6 FEET.

A. EMT - COMPLY WITH NEMA FB 1 AND UL 514B. STEEL WITH COMPRESSION FITTINGS IN DAMP OR WET LOCATIONS, SET SCREW TYPE ELSEWHERE. RIGID METAL CONDUIT - COMPLY WITH ANSI C80.1 AND UL 6. THREADED STEEL OR MALLEABLE IRON. USE FITTING LISTED AND LABELED AS COMPLYING WITH UL 514B IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS.

FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT - COMPLY WITH NEMA FB 1 AND UL 514B. USE STEEL FITTINGS. LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT - COMPLY WITH NEMA FB 1 AND UL 514B. USE STEEL E. SURFACE METAL RACEWAY - PROVIDE FITTINGS FROM SAME MANUFACTURER AS SURFACE RACEWAY. INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED ELBOWS, COUPLINGS MOUNTING CLIPS, COVERS, END FITTINGS AND DEVICE MOUNTING BRACKETS. F. BOXES: WHERE A BOX SIZE IS NOT INDICATED, SIZE TO COMPLY WITH NFPA 70, BUT NOT LESS

A. USE SHEET METAL STEEL BOXES IN DRY LOCATIONS. B. USE CAST IRON OR CAST ALUMINUM BOXES WITH THREADED HUBS WHERE EXPOSED RIGID METAL CONDUIT IS USED USE NONMETALLIC BOXES WHERE EXPOSED RIGID PVC CONDUIT IS USED. USE SUITABLE CONCRETE TYPE BOXES WHERE FLUSH-MOUNTED IN CONCRETE. USE SUITABLE MASONRY TYPE BOXES WHERE FLUSH-MOUNTED IN MASONRY WALLS. USE RAISED COVERS SUITABLE FOR TYPE OF WALL CONSTRUCTION AND DEVICE

CONFIGURATION WHERE REQUIRED G. USE MULTI-GANG BOXES OF SINGLE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION, DO NOT USE FIELD CONNECTED GANGABLE BOXES. H. MINIMUM BOX SIZE, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED: WIRING DEVICE - 4 INCH SQUARE BY 1-1/2" DEEP; COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM OUTLET 4 INCH SQUARE BY 2-1/8" DEEP. G. CABINETS AND ENCLOSURES: COMPLY WITH NEMA 250, UL 50 AND UL 50E OR UL 508A. USE NEMA TYPE 1. PAINTED STEEL FOR INDOOR CLEAN, DRY LOCATIONS USE NEMA TYPE 3R. PAINTED STEEL FOR OUTDOOR AND WET LOCATIONS.

PROVIDE LOCKABLE. HINGE COVER TYPE FOR EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES. H. MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS: MODULAR MECHANICAL TYPE, WITH INTERLOCKING RUBBER LINKS SHAPED TO CONTINUOUSLY FILL ANULAR SPACE BETWEEN OBJECTS AND SLEEVE, CONNECTED WITH BOLTS AND PRESSURE PLATES TO PROVIDE A WATERTIGHT SEAL AND ELECTRICAL

REMOVE EXPOSED ABANDONED RACEWAY, INCLUDING ABANDONED RACEWAY ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILING FINISHES. CUT RACEWAY FLUSH WITH WALLS AND FLOORS, PATCH SURFACES TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACES. DISCONNECT AND REMOVE ABANDONED OUTLETS AND DEVICES. INSTALL BLANK PLATES ON ABANDONED, EMPTY BOXES.

PROVIDE SCREW COVER ENCLOSURES FOR PULL AND ILINCTION BOXES

COMPATIBLE WITH EXISTING ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION OR AS SPECIFIED. SECTION 26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

THAN APPLICABLE MINIMUM SIZE SPECIFIED

A. EXISTING WORK: UNLESS SPECIFICALLY EXCLUDED, IDENTIFY EXISTING ELEMENTS TO REMAIN THAT ARE NOT ALREADY IDENTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFIED REQUIREMENTS. B. SERVICE EQUIPMENT: USE IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATE TO IDENTIFY EACH SERVICE EMERGENCY SYSTEM EQUIPMENT; USE IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATE OR VOLTAGE MARKER TO

EXTEND EXISTING RACEWAY AND BOX INSTALLATION USING MATERIALS AND METHODS

IDENTIFY EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 70. USE IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATE AT EACH PIECE OF SERVICE EQUIPMENT TO IDENTIFY TYPE AND LOCATION OF ON-SITE EMERGENCY POWER SOURCES USE IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES TO IDENTIFY EACH PIECE OF ELECTRICAL Distribution AND CONTROL EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED SECTIONS, COMPARTMENTS AND COMPONENTS.

IDENTIFY: NAME, AMPERE RATING, LOADS SERVED (DISCONNECT SWITCHES, ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS, AND TRANSFORMERS ONLY), VOLTAGE AND PHASE, AND POWER SOURCE/CIRCUIT NUMBER. INCLUDE LOCATION OF SOURCE/LOAD SERVED IF NOT WITHIN SIGHT OF EQUIPMENT PROVIDE LAMINATED ACRYLIC OR NON-CONDUCTIVE PHENOLIC WITH BEVELED EDGES. NAMEPLATES FOR EACH EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE, RELAY, SWITCH, AND DEVICE, NAMEPLATES SHALL BE. 1/8" THICK, WHITE WITH BLACK CENTER CORE, MATTE FINISH SURFACE, BEVELED EDGES. SQUARE CORNERS. ACCURATELY ALIGN LETTERING AND ENGRAVE INTO THE CORE MINIMUM SIZE OF NAMEPLATES SHALL BE 1" BY 2-1/2". LETTERING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1/4" HIGH NORMAL BLOCK STYLE. PROVIDE WIRE AND CABLE MARKERS OR IDENTIFICATION LABELS TO IDENTIFY CIRCUIT NUMBER AT EACH SOURCE LOCATION; WITHIN BOXES WHERE MORE THAN ONE CIRCUIT IS PRESENT; WITHIN EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURES WHERE CONDUCTORS ENTER AND EXIT THE ENCLOSURE; AND IN CABLE TRAYS (MAXIMUM 20 FT. INTERVALS). PROVIDE WRAP-AROUND SELF-ADHESIVE VINYL

CLOTH. WRAP-AROUND SELF-ADHESIVE VINYL SELF-LAMINATING, HEAT-SHRINK SLEEVE, PLASTIC SLEEVE, PLASTIC CLIP-ON, OR VINYL SPLIT SLEEVE TYPE MARKERS SUITABLE FOR THE CONDUCTOR OR CABLE TO BE IDENTIFIED. G. PROVIDE VOLTAGE MARKERS TO IDENTIFY HIGHEST VOLTAGE PRESENT FOR ACCESSIBLE CONDUITS (MAXIMUM 20 FT. INTERVALS) H. PROVIDE PRE-LABELED, SNAP AROUND PIPE MARKERS ON ALL CONDUITS. MARKERS SHALL

OCPD PANEL

EXISTING EXISTING

100A-3P HM-1
EXISTING EXISTING

MAN: MANUAL STARTER (TOGGLE SWITCH WITH THERMAL OVERLOADS)

REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULES FOR SOURCE PANEL/ CIRCUIT INFORMATION.

STARTERS SHALL BE SQUARE D CLASS 8536 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

LOCATION UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

LOCATION IN FIFLD WITH DIV 23.

POINT OF CONNECTION IN FIELD

NOTED WITH AN "F" FOR FUSE.

150A-3P KITCHEN

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE HEAVY-DUTY TYPE AND SHALL BE LOCATED AT EQUIPMENT

FVNR: COMBINATION FULL VOLTAGE NON-REVERSING STARTER/ DISCONNECT SWITCH

 DIV.21: EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY DIVISION 21 FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACTOR DIV.22: EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY DIVISION 22 PLUMBING CONTRACTOR DIV.23: EQUIPMENT FURNISHED BY DIVISION 23 HVAC CONTRACTOR

VFD: VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE, FURNISHED BY DIV. 23, WIRED BY DIV. 26. PROVIDE POWER

SPC: SINGLE POINT CONNECTION (STARTERS INTEGRAL TO EQUIPMENT). COORDINATE EXACT

OVERCURRENT PROTECTION DEVICES (OCPD) SHALL BE MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS UNLESS

DISCONNECT SWITCHES AND STARTERS SHALL BE NEMA 3R RATED WHEN LOCATED OUTSIDE.

REFER TO ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL PLANS FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF EQUIPMENT.

WIRING FROM SOURCE PANELBOARD TO VFD AND FROM VFD TO MOTOR(S). COORDINATE EXACT

EQUIPMENT

ACCU-21

ACCU-28

ACCU-29

ABBREVIATIONS:

COMPLY WITH ANSI A 13.1-1988 STANDARDS AND INDICATED VOLTAGE. WARNING LABELS: USE FACTORY PRE-PRINTED OR MACHINE-PRINTED SELF-ADHESIVE POLYESTER OR SELF-ADHESIVE VINYL LABELS; UV, CHEMICAL, WATER, HEAT AND ABRASION CLEAN SURFACES TO RECEIVE ADHESIVE PRODUCTS ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURERS

INSTALL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS TO BE PLAINLY VISIBLE FOR EXAMINATION, ADJUSTMENT, SERVICING AND MAINTENANCE. INSTALL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS CENTERED, LEVEL AND PARALLEL WITH LINES OF ITEM BEING IDENTIFIED

SECTION 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES

RECEPTACLES SELF-GROUNDING COMPLYING WITH NEMA WD 1 AND NEMA WD 6 AND LISTED COMPLYING SINGLE AND DUPLEX RECEPTACLES SHALL BE RATED 20 AMPERES, 125 VOLTS, TWO-POLE, HREE-WIRE, GROUNDING TYPE WITH POLARIZED PARALLEL SLOTS. COLOR OF BODIES SHALL BE SELECTED BY THE ARCHITECT

RECEPTACLE SHALL BE SIDE-WIRED OR BACK-WIRED WITH TWO SCREWS PER TERMINAL THE THIRD GROUNDING POLE SHALL BE CONNECTED TO THE METAL MOUNTING YOKE. RECEPTACLES WITH GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTERS SHALL HAVE THE CURRENT RATING AS INDICATED, AND SHALL BE UL 943, CLASS A TYPE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

F. GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT PROTECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED BY NFPA 70 OR AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS USB CHARGING DEVICES: PROVIDE DEVICES LISTED PER UL 1310 WITH TWO-PORT CHARGING CAPACITY OF 2.1 A, MINIMUM OR 4.2 A MINIMUM FOR FOUR-PORT DEVICES. H. LOCKING DEVICES: REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR NEMA LOCKING CONFIGURATIONS.

MOUNT RECEPTACLES AND DATA OUTLETS 18" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR, AND OTHER DEVICES

AS INDICATED. MEASURE MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF WIRING DEVICES AND OUTLETS TO TOP OF DEVICE OR OUTLET PROVIDE TAMPER RESISTANT RECEPTACLES WHERE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. LINE VOLTAGE WALL SWITCHES: AC ONLY, QUIET OPERATING GENERAL USE SNAP SWITCHES WITH SILVER ALLOY CONTACTS COMPLYING WITH NEMA WD 1 AND NEMA WD 6 AND UL 20. TYPE AS INDICATED ON

B. INDUSTRIAL SPECIFICATION GRADE, 20A, 120/277 V WITH STANDARD TOGGLE TYPE SWITCH ACTUATOR AND MAINTAINED CONTACTS. SINGLE POLE SINGLE THROW, THREE-WAY, OR FOUR-WAY AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS

GROUND SCREW TERMINAL. LOCKING (KEYED) TYPE SWITCHES SHALL INCLUDE LEVER TYPE THREE POSITION SWITCH ACTUATOR WITH OFF POSITION IN CENTER. LINE VOLTAGE DIMMER SWITCHES: A. SOLID-STATE WITH CONTINUOUS FULL-RANGE EVEN CONTROL FOLLOWING SQUARE LAW

SWITCH SHALL BE SIDE-WIRED OR BACK-WIRED WITH BINDING CLAMP, WITH SEPARATE

DIMMING CURVE WITH INTEGRAL RF INTERFERENCE FILTERING. POWER FAILURE PRESET MEMORY AND AIR GAP SWITCH COMPLYING WITH NEMA WD 1 AND NEMA WD 6 AND UL1472. TYPE AND RATING SUITABLE FOR LOAD CONTROLLED AS INDICATED ON DRAWING. SLIDE CONTROL TYPE WITH SEPARATE ON/OFF SWITCH COLOR OF BODIES SHALL BE SELECTED BY THE ARCHITECT

POWER RATING, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS: INCANDESCENT - 600 VA: FLUORESCENT - 600 VA; ELECTRONIC LOW VOLTAGE - 400 VA; MAGNETIC LOW VOLTAGE - 600 PROVIDE WITH LOCATOR LIGHT, ILLUMINATED WITH LOAD OFF.

D. DEVICE PLATES A. DEVICE PLATES SHALL BE ONE-PIECE TYPE AND SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR RECEPTACLES, OUTLETS, SWITCHES AND FITTINGS PLATES ON UNFINISHED WALLS AND ON FITTINGS SHALL BE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL. FINISH SELECTION BY ARCHITECT.

PLATES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH ALL FOUR EDGES IN CONTINUOUS CONTACT WITH

FINISHED WALL SURFACES WITHOUT THE USE OF MATS OR SIMILAR DEVICES. PLASTER FILLINGS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED E. PLATES INSTALLED IN WET LOCATIONS SHALL BE GASKETED AND PROVIDED WITH A HINGED, GASKETED COVER, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

SECTION 26 20 00 -ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EQUIPMENT UNDER THIS SECTION . MANUFACTURERS:

PROVIDE WITH (2) SETS OF AUXILIARY CONTACTS.

COLOR OF BODIES SHALL BE SELECTED BY THE ARCHITECT.

. SQUARE D SIEMENS EATON

MOTOR / EQUIPMENT CIRCUIT SCHEDULE

AT UNIT

AT UNIT

AT UNIT

AT UNIT

AT UNIT

AT UNIT

DISC. SW | SIZE | TYPE

60A-3P/

87 - 3 480

2. ENCLOSURE (UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON PLANS OR SCHEDULES): TYPE 1 (INDOOR, DRY LOCATIONS). . TYPE 3R (OUTDOOR, WET LOCATIONS).

DISCONNECT SWITCHES PRODUCT DESCRIPTION: HEAVY-DUTY, NEMA KS 1, ENCLOSED LOAD INTERRUPTER KNIFE SWITCH. HANDLE LOCKABLE IN "OFF" POSITION. ENCLOSURE: NEMA KS 1. TO MEET CONDITIONS. FABRICATE ENCLOSURE FROM STEEL FINISHED WITH MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD GRAY

. SWITCH VOLTAGE, PHASE AND AMPERAGE RATINGS AS INDICATED ON 6. WHERE SPECIFIED AS FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCHES, PROVIDE WITH DUAL-ELEMENT, TIME DELAY, CLASS RK1 FUSES, FUSE RATINGS AND QUANTITIES AS

FURNISH SWITCHES WITH ENTIRELY COPPER CURRENT CARRYING PARTS.

INDICATED ON DRAWINGS FLISES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY BUSSMAN. GOULD SHAWMUT OR LITTELFUSE. FURNISH (3) SPARE FUSES OF EACH TYPE PANELBOARD & DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION STANDARDS . MOUNT PANELBOARDS, CIRCUIT BREAKERS (INCLUDING PROVISIONS FOR FUTURE BREAKERS). AND DISCONNECTING SWITCHES SO HEIGHT OF

OPERATING HANDLE AT ITS HIGHEST POSITION IS MAXIMUM 78 INCHES ABOVE 2. ARRANGE EQUIPMENT TO PROVIDE MINIMUM CLEARANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND NEPA 70.

INSTALL PANELBOARDS PLUMB. INSTALL FLUSH-MOUNTED PANELBOARDS SO THAT TRIMS FIT COMPLETELY FLUSH TO WALL WITH NO GAPS AND ROUGH OPENING COMPLETELY COVERED.. WHERE THE POWER SUPPLY TO THE DEVICE ORIGINATES. PROVIDE FILLER PLATES TO COVER UNUSED SPACES IN PANELBOARDS.

REMARKS

SEE REMARKS 1, 2

TO MATCH AND EXTEND EXISTING WIRING FROM CIRCUIT PRESERVED IN NEW WEATHERPROOF

FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH TO NEW CONDENSING UNIT TO BE SIZED AS SPECIFIED IN MOTOR CIRCUIT

JUNCTION DURING DEMOLITION PHASE TO NEW FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH. WIRING FROM NEW

3#6, #10G, 1"C

3#4. #8G. 1 1/4"C

3#3, #8G, 1 1/4"C

3#10. #10G. 3/4"C

3#6, #10G, 1"C

3#4, #8G, 1 1/4"C

3#3. #8G. 1 1/4"C

NEW FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCHES TO BE NEMA 3R

6. PROVIDE CIRCUIT BREAKER LOCK-ON DEVICES TO PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED PERSONNEL FROM DE-ENERGIZING ESSENTIAL LOADS AS INDICATED. PROVIDE WITH MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD ARC FLASH LABEL D. NEW CIRCUIT BREAKERS IN EXISTING PANELBOARDS SHALL MATCH EXISTING STYLE AND SHORT CIRCUIT/ AIC RATING.

ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS SYMBOL DESCRIPTION SURFACE MOUNTED PANELBOARD 머 **DISCONNECT SWITCH** FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER OR CONTACTOR MOTOR (REFER TO MOTOR CIRCUIT SCHEDULE FOR POWER REQUIREMENTS) BRANCH CIRCUIT WIRING, CONCEALED IN WALLS OR CEILINGS

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION NOTES

ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION PLANS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND NOT INTENDED TO DEPICT THE ENTIRE SCOPE OF ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE LOCATION OF EXISTING DEVICES. ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION AND MODIFICATION WORK NOT SHOWN SHOULD BE ANTICIPATED. REFER TO DRAWING E0.00 FOR SYMBOL LIST AND OTHER ABBREVIATIONS. REFER TO MECHANICAL DEMOLITION DRAWINGS FOR EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED. FOR THIS EQUIPMENT, DISCONNECT EQUIPMENT AND PRESERVE WIRING FOR

INSTALLATION OF NEW EQUIPMENT DURING NEW WORK PHASE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DISPOSAL OF ALL ITEMS TO BE REMOVED IN A SAFE, LEGAL AND RESPONSIBLE MANNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL MODIFY EXISTING CIRCUITS, WHEN EXISTING DEVICES ARE REMOVED, AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN CIRCUIT CONTINUITY

FOUIPMENT AND DEVICES.

PRIOR TO SUBMITTING BID, VISIT SITE AND IDENTIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIFFICULTIES THAT WILL AFFECT WORK TO BE PERFORMED. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR ADDITIONAL WORK CAUSED BY UNFAMILIARITY WITH SITE CONDITIONS THAT ARE VISIBLE OR READILY IDENTIFIED BY EXPERIENCED OBSERVERS. INCLUDE IN THE BID ALL DEMOLITION WORK REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STORAGE AND HANDLING OF EXISTING TO BE RELOCATED

PANELBOARDS THAT ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN SHALL HAVE THEIR DIRECTORY UPDATED TO INDICATE CIRCUITS THAT ARE EXISTING TO REMAIN. CIRCUITS THAT HAVE BEEN REMOVED AS PART OF DEMOLITION SHALL BE INDICATED IN THE REVISED DIRECTORY AS SPARES.

ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES

REFER TO DRAWING E0.00 FOR MOTOR/ EQUIPMENT CIRCUIT SCHEDULE BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDER CIRCUITS SHALL BE CONCEALED IN WALLS AND ABOVE CEILINGS WHERE POSSIBLE, INCLUDING HOMERUNS TO PANELBOARDS. BRANCH CIRCUITS AND FEEDERS SHALL NOT BE ROUTED IN OR UNDER SLAB UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED ON ELECTRICAL FLOOR PLANS

OR DETAILS. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS. DEVICES SHALL BE LABELED WITH SOURCE PANEL AND CIRCUIT NUMBER(S) PROVIDE FIRE STOPPING AND SMOKE BARRIER SEALING OF PENETRATIONS FOR ALL PENETRATIONS. SHARED NEUTRAL WIRING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS. PROVIDE A DEDICATED NEUTRAL WIRE FOR EACH CIRCUIT, WHERE APPLICABLE.

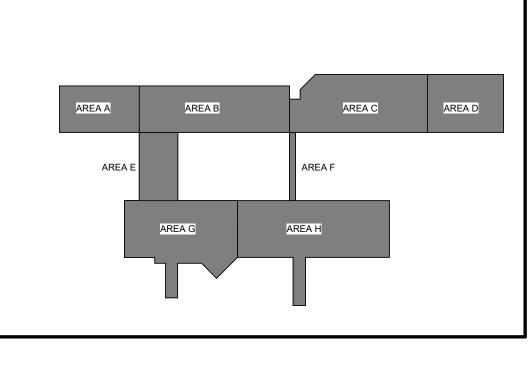
DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY. DO NOT SCALE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS, FIELD CONDITIONS AND SHALL GOVERN EXACT LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF ELECTRICAL DEVICES AND

ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE SUPPORTED FROM THE BUILDING STRUCTURE (OTHER THAN ROOF BUILDING WIRE AND CABLE NOT IN RACEWAY SHALL BE PLENUM RATED

	ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS
A/AMP AC	AMPERE ALTERNATING CURRENT
AFCI	ARC FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
ACU	AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
AFG	ABOVE FINISHED GRADE
AHU AIC	AIR HANDLING UNIT AMPS INTERRUPTING CURRENT
AL	ALUMINUM
ATS	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH
AWG	AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE
BSMT	BASEMENT
С	CONDUIT
CATV	CABLE TELEVISION
C/B	CIRCUIT BREAKER
CKT COMP	CIRCUIT COMPRESSOR
CP	CONDENSATE PUMP
CT	CURRENT TRANSFORMER
CU	CONDENSING UNIT OR COPPER
CUH	CABINET UNIT HEATER
D	DRYER
DEG.	DEGREE
DIA	DIAMETER
DN	DOWN
DWG	DRAWING
ETR	EXISTING TO REMAIN
EF ELEC	EXHAUST FAN
ELEC ELEV	ELECTRICAL ELEVATOR
ELEV EM	ELEVATOR EMERGENCY
EMT	ELECTRIC METALLIC TUBING
EP	EMERGENCY PANEL
EUH	ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
EWH	ELECTRIC WATER HEATER
F	FAHRENHEIT
FA	FIRE ALARM
FACP	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
FC FCU	FOOT CANDLE FAN COIL UNIT
G	GROUND
GFCI	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
HP	HORSE POWER
HPS	HIGH PRESSURE SODIUM
HR	HOUR
HZ	HERTZ
IG	ISOLATED GROUND
IN	INCHES
JB	JUNCTION BOX
KCMIL KVA	THOUSAND CIRCULAR MILS KILOVOLT AMPERE
KW	KILOWATT
MAX	MAXIMUM
MAU	MAKE-UP AIR UNIT
MCB	MAIN CIRCUIT BREAKER
MCC	MOTOR CONTROL CENTER
MCCB	MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER
MH	METAL HALIDE OR MANHOLE
MIN	MINIMUM
MLO NA	MAIN LUGS ONLY NOT APPLICABLE
NE NE	NEW DEVICE INSTALLED IN SAME LOCATION AS EXISTING REMOVED DEVICE
NEC	NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NL	NEW LOCATION OF RELOCATED DEVICE
NR	NEW TO REPLACE EXISTING
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
P	POLE
PE	PRIMARY ELECTRIC SERVCE
PF	POWER FACTOR
PH PNL	PHASE PANEL
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONDUIT
RE	EXISTING TO BE REMOVED
REF	REFRIGERATOR
RGS	RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
RL	EXISTING TO BE RELOCATED
RM	ROOM
RN	EXISTING TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH NEW (EXISTING
	BACKBOXES, CONDUIT AND WIRING TO REMAIN)
RR	EXISTING TO BE RELOCATED IN SAME LOCATION ON NEW SURFACE
RTU SE	ROOFTOP UNIT
SE SPEC	SECONDARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE SPECIFICATION
SWBD	SWITCHBOARD
SPD	SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE
TELE	TELECOMMUNICATIONS/TELEPHONE
TV	TELEVISION
T/TX	TRANSFORMER
TYP	TYPICAL
UH	UNIT HEATER
UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
V	VOLTS
VA	VOLT AMPERE
VAC VIF	VOLTS ALTERNATING CURRENT
VIF W	VERIFY IN FIELD WATT OR WIRE
WA	WATT OR WIRE WASHER

WIRE GUARD

WEATHERPROOF





REGIONAL SCHOOL

57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

REVISIONS DATE DESCRIPTION

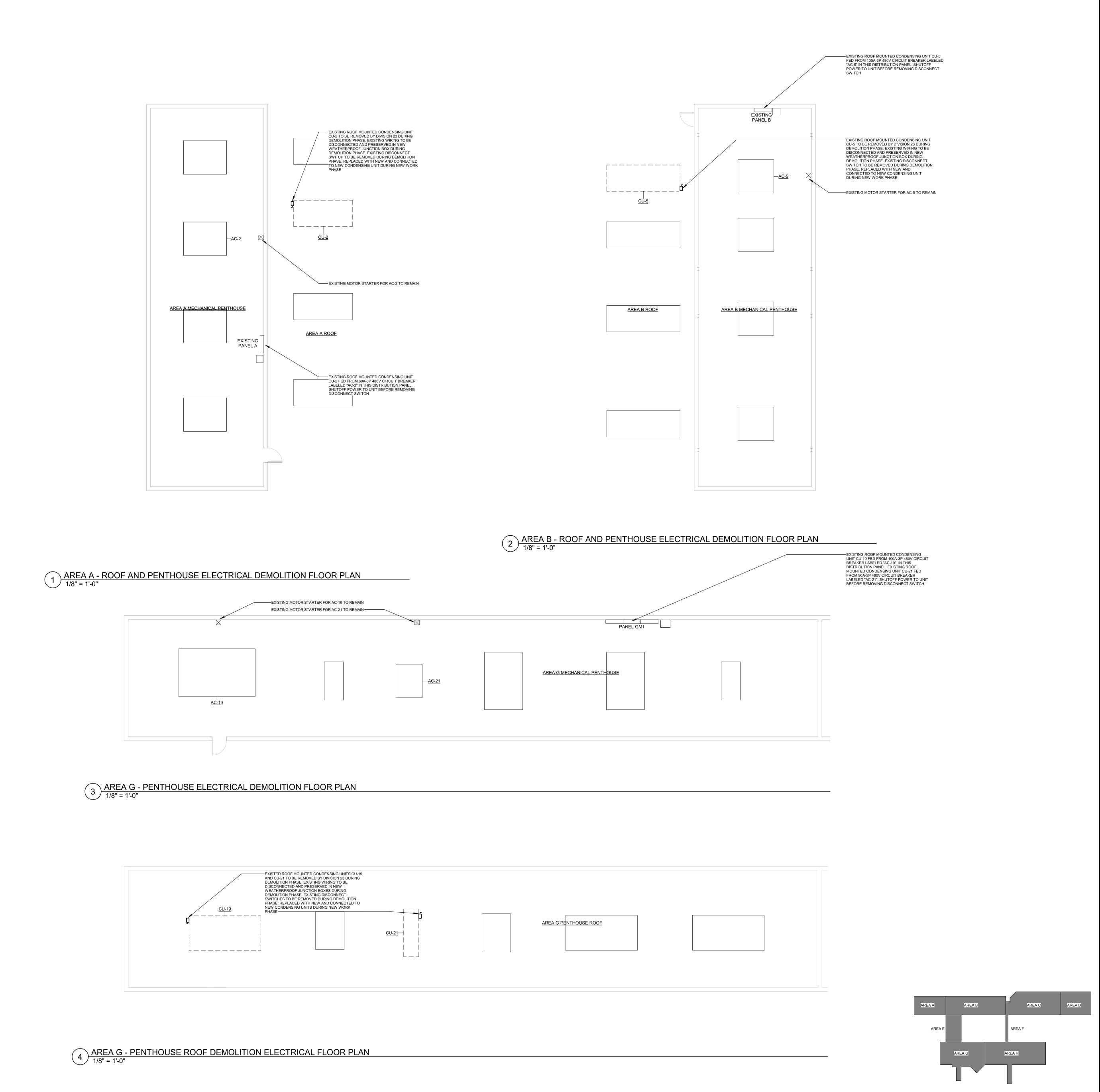
> **KILLINGWORTH** HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT

ELECTRICAL ABBREVIATIONS, NOTES, SCHEDULES AND SYMBOLS

DRAWN: CHECKED:

07/05/2024 PROJECT NO: 2022498.00 KCM BCH ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION **REVISIONS:**



Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.

811 Middle Street Middletown CT 06457 860.632.1682 ceseng.com CES #2022498.00

REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

> 57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

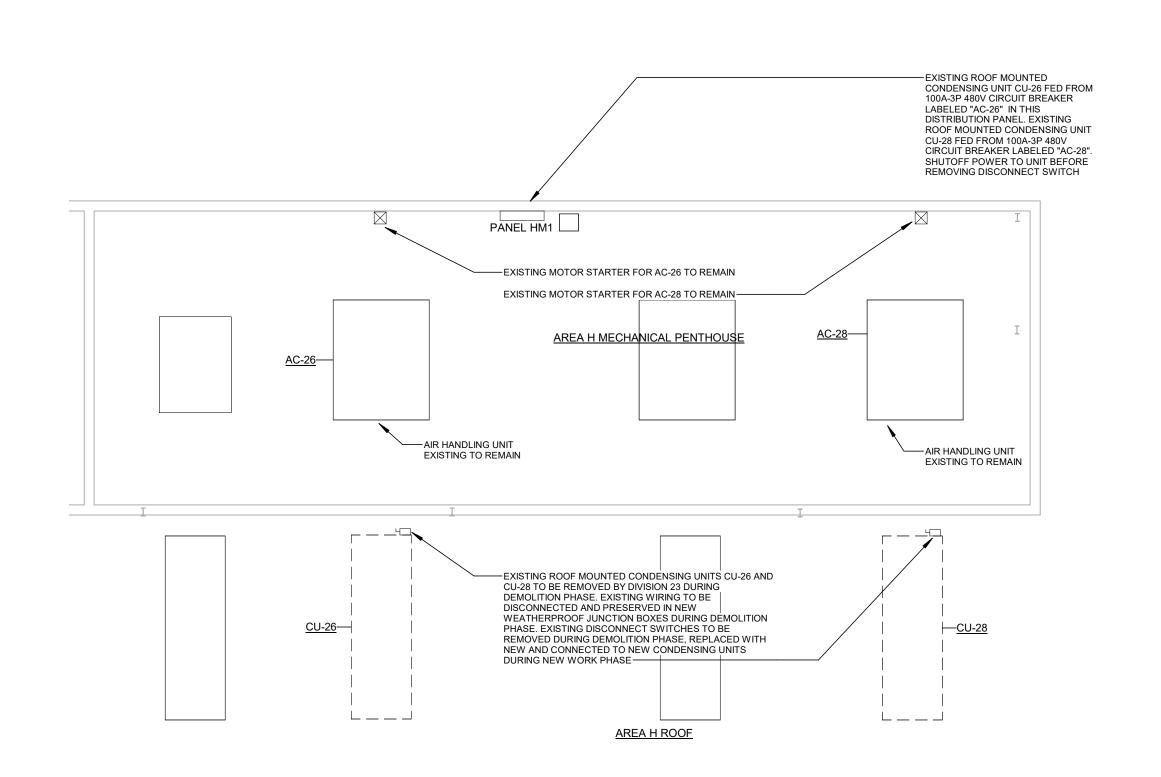
95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

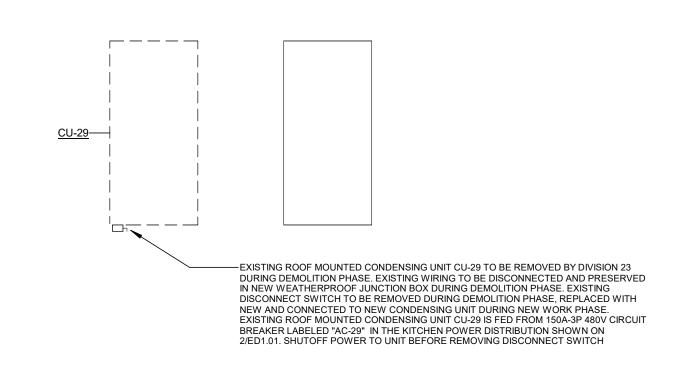
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN

DATE: 07/05/2024
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00
DRAWN: KCM
CHECKED: BCH
ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS:

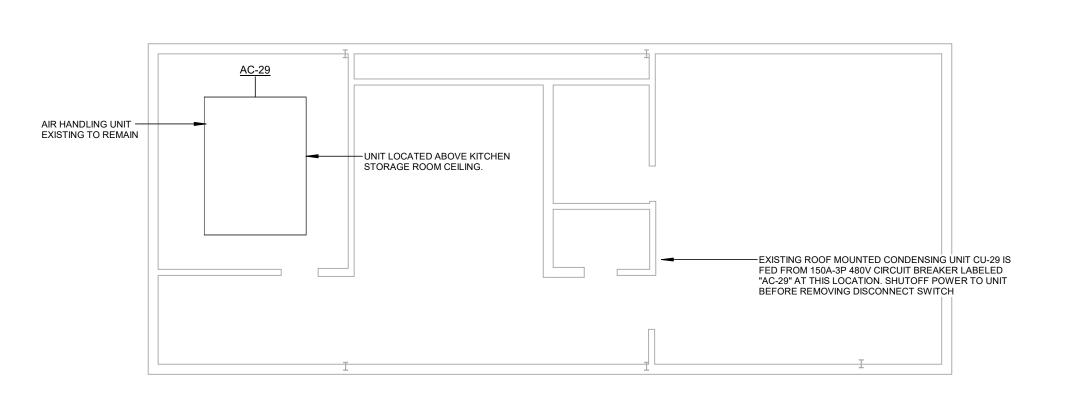
SHEET NO.

ED1.00

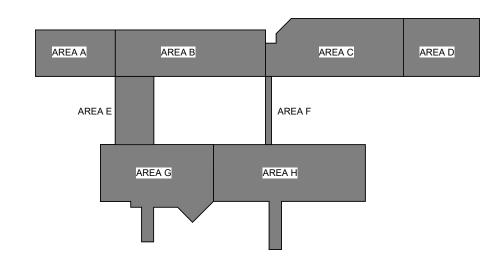




1 AREA H - ROOF AND PENTHOUSE ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN 1/8" = 1'-0"



2 AREA H - SECOND FLOOR ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"





REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

> 57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

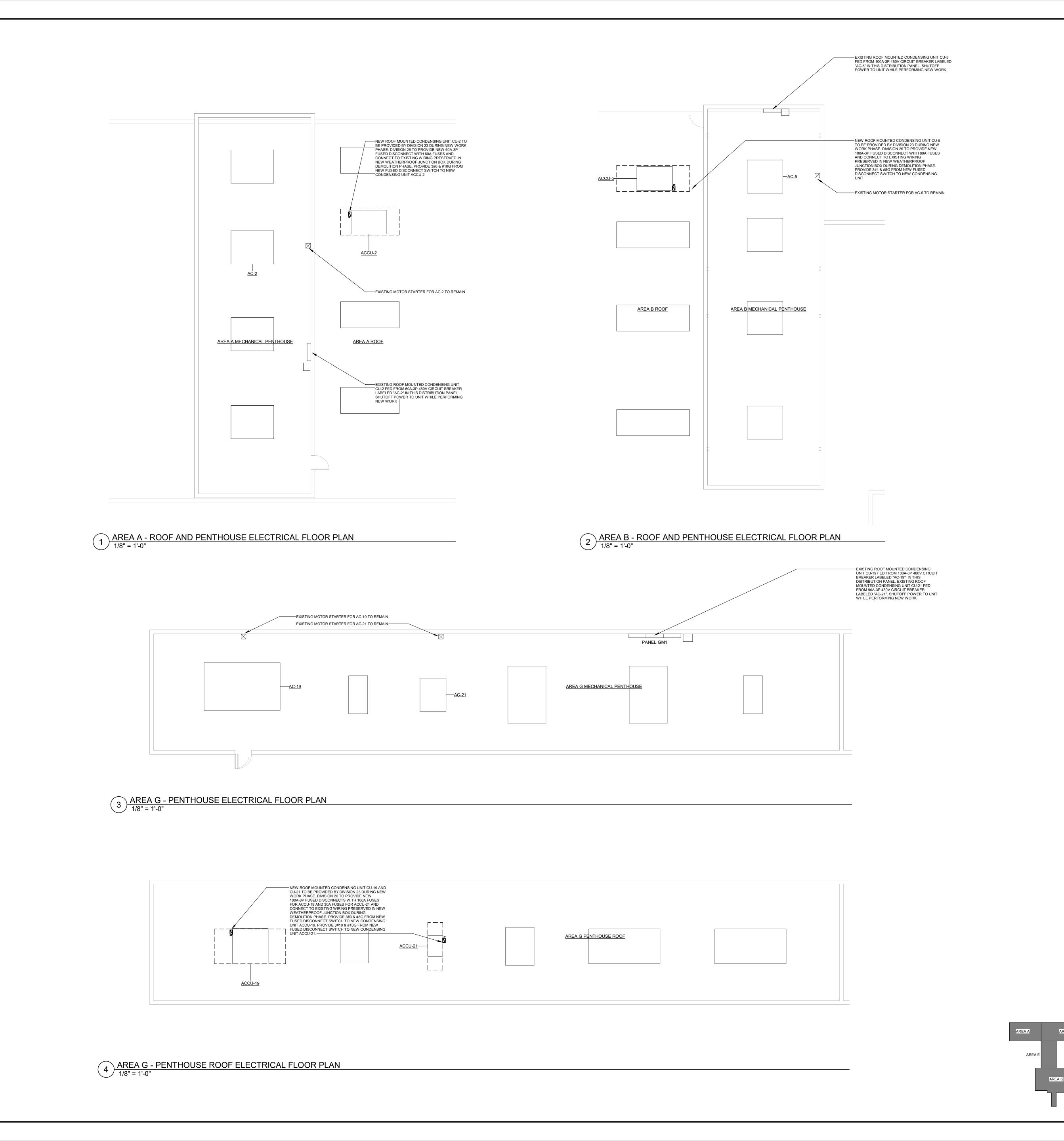
95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

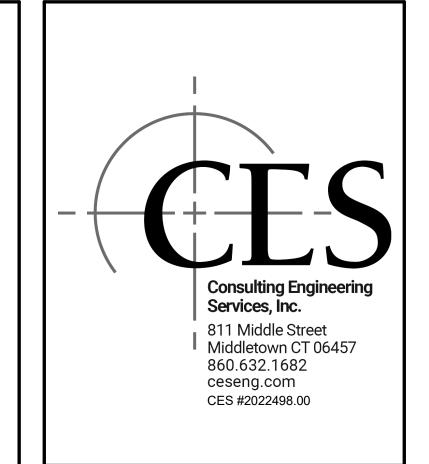
ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN

DATE: 07/05/2024
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00
DRAWN: KCM
CHECKED: BCH
ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS:

SHEET NO.

ED1.01





REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

> 57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

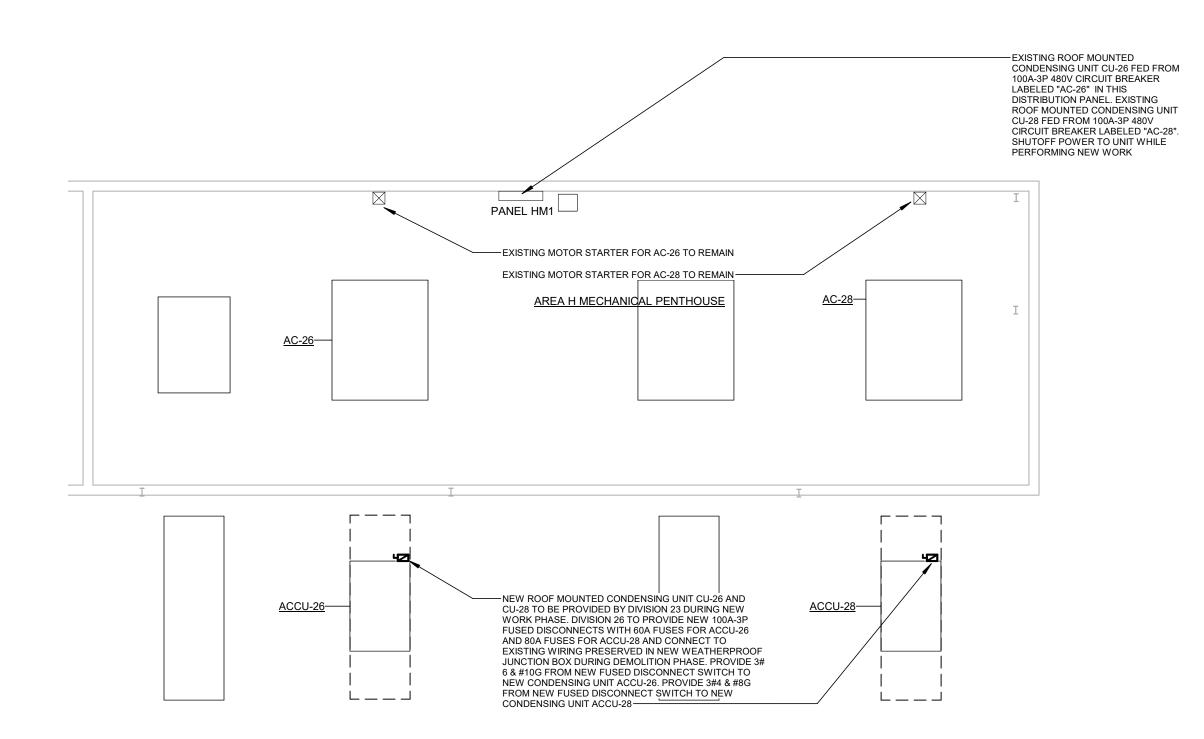
ELECTRICAL POWER FLOOR PLAN

DATE: 07/05/2024
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00
DRAWN: KCM
CHECKED: BCH
ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS:

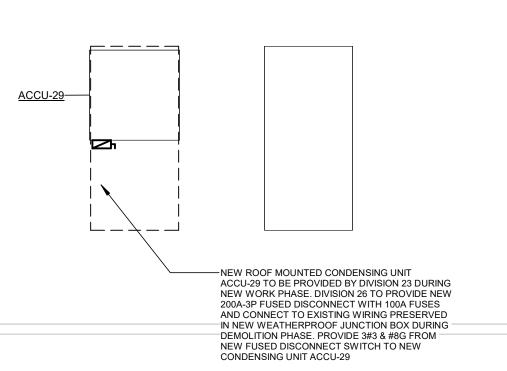
SHEET

AREA C AREA D

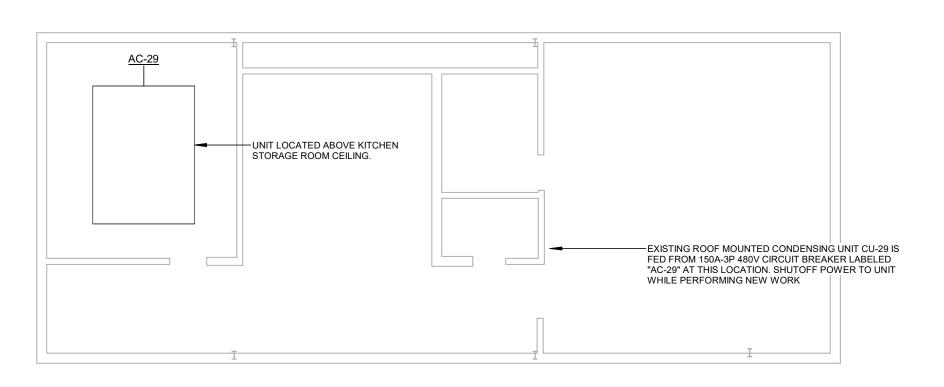
EP1.00



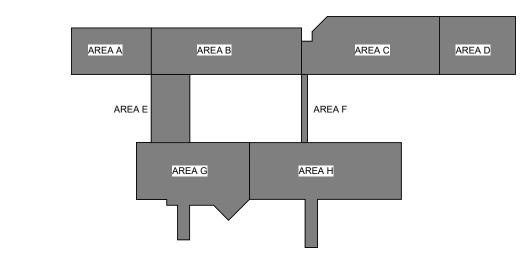
AREA H ROOF

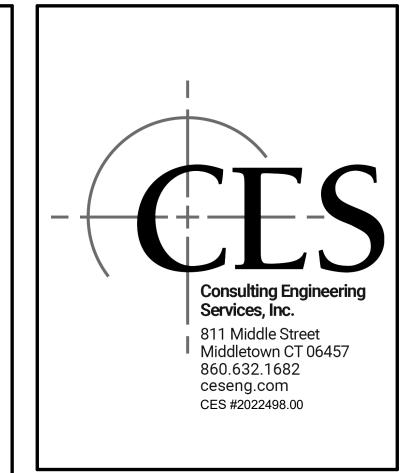


1 AREA H - ROOF AND PENTHOUSE ELECTRICAL FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 AREA H - SECOND FLOOR ELECTRICAL FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"





REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

> 57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

ELECTRICAL POWER FLOOR PLAN

DATE: 07/05/2024
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00
DRAWN: KCM
CHECKED: BCH
ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS:

SHEET NO.

EP1.01

23 00 00 - GENERAL

A. THESE SPECIFICATIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL MECHANICAL DRAWINGS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. REVIEW THE ARCHITECTURAL, STRUCTURAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING DRAWINGS FOR NOTES, DIMENSIONS, ETC., AND COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES INVOLVED. THE WORK REQUIREMENTS DESCRIBED WITHIN DIVISION 20 SPECIFICATION SECTION "COMMON MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS" FORM COMPLIMENTARY REQUIREMENTS TO THE SCOPE OF WORK CONTAINED WITHIN DIVISION 23.

B. DESCRIPTION

- 1. THIS PROJECT COMPRISES ALTERATIONS AND RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING BUILDING. THE EXISTING BUILDING IS CURRENTLY OCCUPIED AND THE PROJECT SHALL PROCEED IN A MANNER THAT MINIMIZES ANY INCONVENIENCE TO THE BUILDING OCCUPANTS.
- SCOPE OF WORK CONSISTS OF INSTALLATION OF MATERIALS TO BE FURNISHED UNDER THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND WITHOUT LIMITING GENERALITY THEREOF CONSISTS OF FURNISHING LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, HOISTING, TRANSPORTATION, RIGGING, STAGING, APPURTENANCES, AND SERVICES NECESSARY AND/OR INCIDENTAL TO PROPERLY COMPLETE ALL WORK AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS AND DESCRIBED HEREIN.
- C. DEFINITIONS: THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT
- 1. FURNISH: THE TERM "FURNISH" MEANS TO "SUPPLY AND DELIVER TO THE PROJECT SITE, READY FOR UNLOADING, UNPACKING, ASSEMBLY, INSTALLATION, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS"
- INSTALL: THE TERM "INSTALL" IS USED TO DESCRIBE OPERATIONS AT PROJECT SITE INCLUDING THE ACTUAL "UNLOADING, UNPACKING, ASSEMBLY, ERECTION, PLACING, ANCHORING, APPLYING, WORKING TO DIMENSION, FINISHING, CURING, PROTECTING,
- CLEANING, AND SIMILAR OPERATIONS." 3. PROVIDE: THE TERM "PROVIDE" MEANS "TO FURNISH AND INSTALL, COMPLETE AND READY
- 4. REMOVE: THE TERM "REMOVE" MEANS TO DISCONNECT FROM ITS PRESENT POSITION, REMOVE FROM THE PREMISES AND TO DISPOSE OF IN A LEGAL MANNER."
- SUBSTITUTIONS: "SUBSTITUTIONS" ARE REQUESTS FOR CHANGES IN PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND/OR METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION AS PROPOSED BY THE CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF THE CONTRACT."
- D. DRAWINGS DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC. THE FINAL PLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT OR DEVICES IN THE
- FIELD MAY NOT DIRECTLY CORRESPOND TO THAT WHICH IS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. THOUGH SOME OFFSETS & TRANSITIONS MAY BE SHOWN IN PIPING & SHEET METAL TO HELP INDICATE THE PHYSICAL RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THEM. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF THE DRAWINGS TO SHOW ALL PIPING & SHEET METAL OFFSETS & TRANSITIONS REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FULLY COORDINATE THE WORK AND PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND LABOR NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK OUTLINED ON THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. IF A CONFLICT IN POSITIONING OCCURS THE CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY TO ASCERTAIN WHAT THE INTENT WAS BY THE DESIGN
- E. CODES AND STANDARDS: WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE
- SHEET METAL SMACNA STANDARDS
- INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE
- INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE 5. ALL OTHER APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES, OWNER STANDARDS AND BASE BUILDING SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS.
- 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE ALL NECESSARY NOTICES, OBTAIN ALL PERMITS; AND PAY ALL GOVERNMENT AND STATE SALES TAXES AND FEES WHERE APPLICABLE, AND OTHER COSTS. INCLUDING UTILITY CONNECTIONS OR EXTENSIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK, FILE ALL NECESSARY DRAWINGS, PREPARE ALL DOCUMENTS AND OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY APPROVALS OF ALL GOVERNMENTAL AND STATE DEPARTMENTS HAVING JURISDICTION, OBTAIN ALL REQUIRED CERTIFICATES OF INSPECTION FOR HIS WORK, AND

DELIVER A COPY TO THE OWNER AND ENGINEER BEFORE REQUEST FOR ACCEPTANCE AND

FINAL PAYMENT FOR THE WORK. G. EXISTING SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

F. PERMITS AND FEES:

- 1. EXISTING TO BE REUSED/RELOCATED EQUIPMENT: REPORT ANY EXISTING EQUIPMENT DEFICIENCIES TO THE OWNER AND THE ARCHITECT AND/OR ENGINEER.
- 2. CONNECT WORK TO VARIOUS EXISTING SYSTEMS AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. WORK SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH THE EXISTING SYSTEM CONDITIONS. ALL WORK SHALL BE OORDINATED WITH ALL TRADES INVOLVED AS WELL AS WITH EXISTING SYSTEMS, THE STRUCTURE, AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
- PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING SERVICES ON ALL EXISTING HVAC EQUIPMENT INDICATED TO
- a. CLEAN CONDENSATE PAN AND TRAP
- o. CALIBRATE CONTROLS c. FILTER CHANGES d. VERIFY FAN ROTATION AND OPERATION
- e. BALANCING VERIFY PITCH OF CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPES AND DRAIN PAN
- VERIEY EQUIPMENT CONTROL OPERATION LUBRICATION OF FANS, MOTORS, ETC.
- CLEAN HEATING/COOLING COILS H. SURVEY AND MEASUREMENTS
- 1. THIS PROJECT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION INSIDE AN EXISTING STRUCTURE. CONTRACTORS BY SUBMITTING A BID. SHALL BE COMPLETELY FAMILIAR WITH THE EXISTING CONDITION OF THE BUILDING AS IT INFLUENCES THE WORK DESCRIBED. NO COMPENSATION WILL BE GRANTED FOR ADDITIONAL WORK CAUSED BY UNFAMILIARITY WITH SITE CONDITIONS THAT ARE VISIBLE OR READILY IDENTIFIED BY EXPERIENCED OBSERVERS.
- 2. DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. SCALE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS IS FOR ESTABLISHING REFERENCE POINTS ONLY. ACTUAL FIELD CONDITIONS SHALL GOVERN ALL DIMENSIONS.

3. PRIOR TO ORDERING ANY MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT. THOROUGHLY REVIEW THE SITE

- CONDITIONS TO DETERMINE IF ADEQUATE CLEARANCES AND ACCESS IS ALLOWED TO INSTALL THE COMPONENTS. ORDER EQUIPMENT BROKEN DOWN AS NECESSARY TO ALLOW FOR PROPER RIGGING THROUGH THE PROJECT AREA. PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY ALTERATIONS TO THE STRUCTURE OF THE BUILDING AS NECESSARY TO RIG THE EQUIPMENT
- 4. CONTRACTORS SHALL VERIFY, LAYOUT AND BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEASUREMENTS OF ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS BEFORE COMMENCING WORK AND SHALL NOTIFY ARCHITECT AND/OR ENGINEER IF A CONDITION EXISTS THAT PREVENTS THE CONTRACTOR FROM ACCOMPLISHING THE INTENT OF THE DRAWINGS.

I. PRE-DEMO TESTING AND BALANCING

1. PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION OR NEW WORK, TESTING AND BALANCING CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE AIRFLOW AND STATIC PRESSURE READINGS AT ALL LOCATIONS WHERE NEW SYSTEMS ARE TO CONNECT TO EXISTING. AND ELSEWHERE AS NOTED ON PLANS. SUBMIT TO ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER PRIOR TO STARTING NEW WORK.

J. SUBMITTALS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

- 1. SUBMIT FOR REVIEW, ELECTRONIC SHOP DRAWINGS IN SEARCHABLE PDF FORMAT FOR THE FOLLOWING.
- a. SUBMITTAL DATA FOR ALL MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT. CLEARLY IDENTIFY DEVIATIONS OF THE SUBMITTED PRODUCTS FROM THE DESIGN.
- b. PIPING SHOP DRAWINGS: DRAWN TO ACCURATE SCALE OF 1/4"=1'0". HIGHLIGHT, ENCIRCLE, OR OTHERWISE INDICATE DEVIATIONS FROM THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. DO NOT REPRODUCE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR COPY STANDARD INFORMATION AS THE BASIS OF SHOP DRAWINGS. STANDARD INFORMATION PREPARED WITHOUT SPECIFIC REFERENCE TO THE PROJECT IS NOT CONSIDERED SHOP DRAWINGS.
- c. CONTROLS SHOP DRAWINGS: INCLUDE EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEM CONTROL SCHEMATICS. SEQUENCES OF OPERATIONS. LOGIC DIAGRAMS AND SYSTEM COMPONENTS INCLUDING DETAILS OF TIE-IN TO EXISTING BUILDING CONTROL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.
- DO NOT USE SHOP DRAWINGS WITHOUT AN APPROPRIATE FINAL STAMP INDICATING ACTION TAKEN IN CONNECTION WITH CONSTRUCTION.
- 3. DO NOT ORDER ANY MATERIALS OR EQUIPMENT PRIOR TO RECEIVING FINAL APPROVED
- 4. SCHEDULE AT LEAST TEN WORKING DAYS EXCLUSIVE OF TRANSMITTAL TIME, FOR SUBMITTAL REVIEW.

K. AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

A. MAINTAIN ONE SET OF PRINTS ON THE SITE AND NOTE ALL CHANGES OR DEVIATIONS FROM THE ORIGINAL DESIGN THEREON. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, INCORPORATE ALL CHANGES INTO RECORD AS-BUILT DRAWINGS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT AND SUBMIT FOR

L. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

- 1. UPON COMPLETION OF ALL WORK AND TESTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTRUCT THE OWNER OR THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE IN THE OPERATION, ADJUSTMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE AT LEAST SEVEN (7) DAYS NOTICE TO THE OWNER AND THE ENGINEER IN ADVANCE OF THIS PERIOD.
- 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE THREE (3) COPIES OF A COMPLETE OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL, BOUND IN BOOKLET FORM. ORGANIZE OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA INTO SUITABLE SETS OF MANAGEABLE SIZE. BIND PROPERLY INDEXED DATA IN INDIVIDUAL HEAVY-DUTY 3-RING VINYL-COVERED BINDERS, WITH POCKET FOLDERS FOR FOLDED SHEET INFORMATION AND DESIGNATION PARTITIONS WITH IDENTIFICATION TABS. MARK APPROPRIATE IDENTIFICATION ON FRONT AND SPINE OF EACH BINDER.
- 3. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL SHALL INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:
- a. MANUFACTURER'S PRINTED OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES.

b. MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES FOR ROUTINE PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE AND

- TROUBLESHOOTING.
- c. COPIES OF WARRANTIES. d. APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA.
- e. BALANCE REPORTS.

AND FREQUENCY.

- f. INCLUDE IN THE MANUAL, A TABULATED EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE FOR ALL EQUIPMENT. SCHEDULE SHALL INCLUDE PERTINENT DATA SUCH AS: MAKE, MODEL NUMBER, SERIAL NUMBER, VOLTAGE, NORMAL OPERATING CURRENT, BELT SIZE, FILTER QUANTITIES AND SIZES, BEARING NUMBER, ETC. SCHEDULE SHALL INCLUDE MAINTENANCE TO BE DONE
- 4. MAINTENANCE AND INSTRUCTION MANUALS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AT THE
- SAME TIME AS THE SEVEN (7) DAY NOTICE IS GIVEN PRIOR TO THE INSTRUCTION PERIOD.
- 1. ALL WORK AREAS SHALL BE LEFT AS CLEAN AS NEW. CLEAN INTERNALS OF ALL DUCTWORK AND AIR HANDLING UNITS AND REPLACE FILTERS AFTERWARDS. 2. DUCTWORK: DUCTS SHALL BE THOROUGHLY CLEANED SO THAT NO DIRT OR DUST SHALL BE
- DISCHARGED FROM DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS, OR GRILLES, WHEN SYSTEM IS OPERATED. 3. PIPING: AFTER CONDENSATE PIPING HAS BEEN PRESSURE TESTED AND APPROVED FOR TIGHTNESS. CLEAN AND FLUSH PIPING
- 4. EQUIPMENT: AFTER COMPLETION OF PROJECT, CLEAN THE EXTERIOR SURFACE OF EQUIPMENT INCLUDED IN THIS SECTION, INCLUDING REMOVAL OF CONCRETE RESIDUE.
- 5. WORK AREA: AFTER COMPLETION OF PROJECT, REMOVE ALL CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT FROM WORK AREA. CLEAN WORK AREA TO PERMIT

1. GUARANTEE WORK OF THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS IN WRITING FOR NOT LESS THAN ONE (1) YEAR FROM DATE OF FINAL NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE. REPAIR OR REPLACE DEFECTIVE MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, WORKMANSHIP AND INSTALLATION THAT DEVELOP WITHIN THIS PERIOD, PROMPT AND TO OWNER'S SATISFACTION AND CORRECT DAMAGE CAUSED IN MAKING NECESSARY REPAIRS AND REPLACEMENTS UNDER GUARANTEE WITHIN CONTRACT

O. MEANS AND METHODS ALL TRADES

- 1. INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S
- 2. DO NOT BURN WASTE MATERIALS. DO NOT BURY DEBRIS OR EXCESS MATERIALS ON THE OWNER'S PROPERTY. DO NOT DISCHARGE VOLATILE, HARMFUL OR DANGEROUS MATERIALS INTO DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS, PACKAGING MATERIAL, SKIDS ETC. FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSE OF IN A LAWFUL MANNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MUNICIPAL, STATE AND FEDERAL REGULATIONS.
- 3. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE UL LISTED WHERE STANDARD HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.
- 4. CAREFULLY INSPECT ALL BUILDING ELEMENTS PRIOR TO CUTTING OR DRILLING INTO WALL. FLOORS OR CEILINGS. PATCH AND PAINT SURFACES DISTURBED BY WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT AS REQUIRED TO RESTORE THEM TO THEIR ORIGINAL CONDITION.
- 5. SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING, HOISTING: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL SCAFFOLDING RIGGING HOISTING AND SERVICES NECESSARY FOR ERECTION AND DELIVERY INTO T PREMISES ANY EQUIPMENT AND APPARATUS FURNISHED UNDER THIS DIVISION. REMOVE SAME FROM PREMISES WHEN NO LONGER REQUIRED.
- 6. WATERPROOFING: WHERE ANY WORK PIERCES WATERPROOFING, INCLUDING WATERPROOF CONCRETE, ROOFS, EXTERIOR WALL AND FLOORS IN WET AREAS, THE METHOD OF INSTALLATION SHALL BE REVIEWED BY THE ENGINEER BEFORE WORK IS DONE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH ALL NECESSARY SLEEVES, CAULKING AND FLASHING REQUIRED TO MAKE OPENINGS ABSOLUTELY WATERTIGHT
- 7. PROVIDE FIRESTOPPING AROUND ALL FIRE PROTECTION, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED PARTITIONS. PROVIDE ASBESTOS FREE FIRESTOPPING SYSTEM CAPABLE OF MAINTAINING AN EFFECTIVE BARRIER AGAINST FLAME AND GASES. SYSTEM SHALL BE UL LISTED AND COMPLY WITH ASTM E 814. 23 05 05 - DEMOLITION

A. REFER TO DRAWINGS FOR GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF AREAS REQUIRING DEMOLITION.

B. ANY DEMOLITION SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH OWNER, ARCHITECT, G.C.. AND ENGINEER

REFER TO GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S/CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXISTING

- EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS THAT SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. D. WHERE IT IS NOTED THAT ITEMS OF VALUE ARE NOT TO BE RETURNED TO THE OWNER. THE ITEMS SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR. STORAGE OR SALE OF ITEMS ON
- THE PROJECT SITE IS PROHIBITED. ITEMS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SITE AND LEGALLY E. PROTECTION: ENSURE THE SAFE PASSAGE OF PERSONS IN AND AROUND THE BUILDING/SITE DURING DEMOLITION. PREVENT INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. PROVIDE
- ADEQUATE SHORING AND BRACING TO PREVENT COLLAPSE. IMMEDIATELY REPAIR DAMAGE TO THE CONDITION BEFORE BEING DAMAGED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ARCHITECT AND OWNER. TAKE EFFECTIVE MEASURES TO PREVENT WINDBLOWN DUST.

F. UTILITIES:

- 1. MAINTAIN UTILITIES EXCEPT THOSE REQUIRING REMOVAL OR RELOCATION. KEEP UTILITIES IN SERVICE AND PROTECT FROM DAMAGE. DO NOT INTERRUPT UTILITIES SERVING IN-USE AREAS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING PERMISSION FROM THE UTILITY COMPANY AND THE
- 2. COORDINATE ALL INTERRUPTIONS OF SERVICES AND LIMITATIONS OF ACCESS WITH THE OWNER NO LESS THAN 5 DAYS PRIOR TO THE INTERRUPTION.
- 3. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES AS REQUIRED. SHUTDOWN OF EXISTING SYSTEMS FOR CONNECTION OF NEW WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED IN ADVANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AND BUILDING OWNER.
- G. DISCONNECT, DEMOLISH, AND REMOVE HVAC SYSTEMS, EQUIPMENT, AND COMPONENTS INDICATED TO BE REMOVED. PIPING TO BE REMOVED: REMOVE PORTION OF PIPING INDICATED TO BE REMOVED AND CAP REMAINING PIPING WITH SAME OR COMPATIBLE PIPING MATERIAL.
- 1. PIPING TO BE ABANDONED IN PLACE: DRAIN PIPING AND CAP PIPING WITH SAME OR COMPATIBLE PIPING MATERIAL. 2. EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED: DISCONNECT AND CAP SERVICES AND REMOVE EQUIPMENT.
- 3. EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED: DISCONNECT AND CAP SERVICES AND REMOVE, CLEAN, AND STORE EQUIPMENT; WHEN APPROPRIATE, REINSTALL, RECONNECT, AND MAKE EQUIPMENT OPERATIONAL.
- 4. EQUIPMENT TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED: DISCONNECT AND CAP SERVICES AND REMOVE EQUIPMENT AND DELIVER TO OWNER
- H. IF PIPE, INSULATION, OR EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN IS DAMAGED IN APPEARANCE OR IS UNSERVICEABLE, REMOVE DAMAGED OR UNSERVICEABLE PORTIONS AND REPLACE WITH NEW PRODUCTS OF EQUAL CAPACITY AND QUALITY.

23 05 13 - MOTORS, STARTERS AND WIRING

SQUARE D.

- A. PROVIDE MOTORS AND CONTROLS, AND FURNISH STARTERS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT, EXCEPT UNITS SERVED BY MCC PROVIDED UNDER ELECTRICAL SECTION. PROVIDE CONTROL AND OTHER RELATED WIRING INCLUDING INTERLOCKS, ALL MOTORS SHALL TO BE PREMIUM EFFICIENCY. ALL
- THREE PHASE MOTORS SHALL BE RATED FOR INVERTER DUTY SERVICE. B. STARTERS THAT REQUIRE INTERLOCKS OR REMOTE CONTROL SHALL BE MAGNETIC WITH HAND-OFF-AUTOMATIC SWITCH (FAST-SLOW-OFF-AUTO FOR TWO SPEED MOTORS) IN COVER. STARTERS SHALL BE BY SINGLE MANUFACTURER: CUTLER-HAMMER, CLARK, ARROW HART OR

23 05 17 - SLEEVES AND PENETRATIONS

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1. LAY OUT PENETRATION AND SLEEVE OPENINGS IN ADVANCE. COORDINATE WORK CAREFULLY WITH ARCHITECTURAL AND STRUCTURAL WORK. PROVIDE CORE DRILLING OF EXISTING CONSTRUCTION WHERE REQUIRED. SUBMIT PROPOSED LOCATIONS FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO CORE DRILLING.
- 2. MAINTAIN FIRE RATING OF WALLS, PARTITIONS, CEILINGS, AND FLOORS AT PENETRATIONS. SEAL PENETRATIONS WITH APPROVED FIRESTOP MATERIALS.
- 3. SLEEVES FOR INSULATED PIPE AND DUCT IN NON-FIRE RATED CONSTRUCTION SHALL ACCOMMODATE CONTINUOUS INSULATION WITHOUT COMPRESSION.
- B. PIPE SLEEVES: 1. PROVIDE HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED SCHEDULE 40 STEEL PIPE SLEEVES FOR PIPES PASSING
- THROUGH CONCRETE AND MASONRY WALLS AND CONCRETE FLOOR AND ROOF SLABS.
- 2. PROVIDE 26 GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL SLEEVES THROUGH PARTITIONS AND NON-FIRE-RATED CONSTRUCTION.
- 3. PROVIDE MECHANICAL SLEEVE SEALS CONSISTING OF INTERLOCKING MODULES AT EXTERIOR PIPE PENETRATIONS.
- 4. PROVIDE ADJUSTABLE ESCUTCHEONS ON EXPOSED PIPING THAT PASSES THROUGH FINISHED FLOORS, WALLS AND CEILINGS. ESCUTCHEONS SHALL BE CHROMIUM-PLATED CAST BRASS, SIZED TO COVER SLEEVE OPENING AND TO ACCOMMODATE PIPE AND INSULATION.

23 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- A. PROVIDE PIPE STANDS, SUPPORTS, HANGERS AND OTHER SUPPORTING APPLIANCES AS NECESSARY TO SUPPORT WORK REQUIRED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. SPACING OF HANGERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE BUILDING AND MECHANICAL CODES. STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS HANGERS ETC. SHALL BE ANGLE IRON STEEL CHANNEL OR STEEL ROD USED WITH APPROVED CLAMPS, INSERTS, ETC. ALL SUPPORTS, HANGERS, BRACKETS, ETC., SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- B. ALL HANGERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED.
- C. ATTACH HANGERS AND SUPPORTS DIRECTLY ONTO THE STRUCTURE BY FIRST REMOVING EXISTING FIRE PROOFING AND AFTER SECURING THE ATTACHMENT, REPAIRING THE FIRE PROOFING TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION, CONTINUOUSLY OVER THE ATTACHMENT.
- D. FOR EXPANSION BOLTS/SHIELDS USE RED HEAD, HILTI OR WEJ-IT SELF DRILLING OR STEEL SHIELD, LOAD RATED. DO NOT USE DRILLED ANCHORS IN POST TENSION SLABS WITHOUT

APPROVAL OF OWNER. DO NOT CUT REINFORCING STEEL WITH DRILLED INSERTS.

E. SUPPORT ALL GALVANIZED DUCTWORK WITH GALVANIZED HANGERS AND MOUNTS AS REQUIRED BY SMACNA (8 FT SPACING). DO NOT SUPPORT RISERS FROM SLEEVES IN SLABS.

23 05 48 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR HVAC

- A. PROVIDE VIBRATION ISOLATION FOR EACH PIECE OF ROTATING OR RECIPROCATING HVAC EQUIPMENT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. ALL ISOLATION COMPONENTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY A SINGLE MANUFACTURER - MASON INDUSTRIES, KINETICS OR AMBER BOOTH. TYPES OF ISOLATORS, REQUIRED DEFLECTIONS, AND INSTALLATION PRACTICES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE VIBRATION ISOLATION MANUFACTURER.
- B. PROVIDE SEISMIC RESTRAINTS AS REQUIRED BY CODE. FOR EACH SEISMIC RESTRAINT, PROVIDE CERTIFIED CALCULATIONS TO VERIFY ADEQUACY TO MEET THE FOLLOWING DESIGN REQUIREMENTS: ABILITY TO ACCOMMODATE RELATIVE SEISMIC DISPLACEMENTS OF SUPPORTED ITEM BETWEEN POINTS OF SUPPORT. ABILITY TO ACCOMMODATE THE REQUIRED SEISMIC FORCES. FOR EACH RESPECTIVE SET OF ANCHOR BOLTS PROVIDE CALCULATIONS TO VERIFY ADEQUACY TO MEET COMBINED SEISMIC-INDUCED SHEER AND TENSION FORCES. FOR EACH WELDMENT BETWEEN STRUCTURE AND ITEM SUBJECT TO SEISMIC FORCE, PROVIDE CALCULATIONS TO VERIFY ADEQUACY. CALCULATIONS SHALL BE STAMPED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER WHO IS REGISTERED IN THE STATE WHERE THE WORK IS BEING PERFORMED AND HAS SPECIFIC EXPERIENCE IN SEISMIC CALCULATIONS. RESTRAINTS SHALL MAINTAIN THE RESTRAINED ITEM IN A CAPTIVE POSITION WITHOUT SHORT CIRCUITING THE VIBRATION

23 05 53 - PIPE AND DUCT IDENTIFICATION

VALVE SCHEDULE.

- A. PIPING SHALL BE LABELED WITH PREPRINTED SELF-ADHESIVE, PREMIUM GRADE VINYL, COLOR-CODED, WITH LETTERING INDICATING SERVICE, AND SHOWING FLOW DIRECTION.
- B. VALVES SHALL BE TAGGED WITH STAMPED OR ENGRAVED BRASS VALVE TAGS. INSTALL TAGS ON VALVES AND CONTROL DEVICES IN PIPING SYSTEMS, EXCEPT CHECK VALVES; VALVES AND LAWN-WATERING HOSE CONNECTIONS: AND HVAC TERMINAL DEVICES AND SIMILAR

ROUGHING-IN CONNECTIONS OF END-USE FIXTURES AND UNITS. LIST TAGGED VALVES IN A

MACHINERY SUCH AS RTU'S, FANS, ETC., SHALL BE LABELED WITH PLASTIC LABELS WITH ENGRAVED EQUIPMENT NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO DRAWING SCHEDULE NUMBERS.

23 05 93 - TESTING ADJUSTING AND BALANCING

- A. PROVIDE QUALIFIED PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT, APPARATUS AND SERVICES FOR START-UP, TESTING AND BALANCING OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. TO PERFORMANCE DATA SHOWN IN SCHEDULES, AS SPECIFIED, AND AS REQUIRED BY CODES, STANDARDS, REGULATIONS AND
- AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION INCLUDING CITY INSPECTORS, OWNERS AND ARCHITECT B. PROVIDE THE SERVICES OF AN INDEPENDENT TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING (TAB) AGENCY TO PROVIDE TAB SERVICES FOR THE MECHANICAL SYSTEMS. THE TAB AGENCY SHALL BE CERTIFIED BY NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BALANCING BUREAU (NEBB) OR THE ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL (AABC) IN THOSE TESTING AND BALANCING DISCIPLINES REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. THE TAB AGENCY SHALL HAVE AT LEAST ONE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE IN WHICH THE SERVICES ARE TO BE PERFORMED AND CERTIFIED BY
- NEBB OR AABC AS A TEST AND BALANCE ENGINEER. C. PRIOR TO TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING, THE MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE SYSTEMS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED AND ARE OPERATING AS SPECIFIED. APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS, AS BUILT DRAWINGS, AND ALL OTHER DATA REQUIRED FOR EACH SYSTEM AND/OR COMPONENT TO BE TESTED SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE AT THE JOB SITE DURING THE ENTIRE TAB EFFORT. THE OWNER SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING OF ALL EQUIPMENT. COMPONENTS, OR BALANCING DEVICES, THAT ARE DAMAGED, INCORRECTLY INSTALLED, OR MISSING, AS WELL AS ANY DESIGN DEFICIENCIES THAT WILL PREVENT PROPER TESTING. ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING. TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING SHALL NOT COMMENCE UNTIL APPROVED BY THE OWNER.
- D. PERFORM TESTING AND BALANCING PROCEDURES ON EACH SYSTEM IDENTIFIED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILED PROCEDURES OUTLINED IN EITHER NEBB: "PROCEDURAL STANDARDS FOR TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING OF ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS" OR AABC: "NATIONAL STANDARDS FOR TOTAL SYSTEM BALANCE." THE TAB AGENCY SHALL TEST, ADJUST, AND BALANCE THE FOLLOWING MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
- 1. ALL AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT 2. ALL PUMPING SYSTEMS 3. ALL SUPPLY AIR SYSTEMS
- I. ALL RETURN AIR SYSTEMS VERIFY OPERATION OF ALL TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEMS 6. TEST SYSTEMS FOR PROPER SOUND AND VIBRATION LEVELS
- A. SUBMIT TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING REPORTS BEARING THE SEAL AND SIGNATURE OF THE TAB PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER. PREPARE A REPORT OF RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CORRECTING UNSATISFACTORY MECHANICAL PERFORMANCES WHEN A SYSTEM CANNOT BE
- B. START UP ALL SYSTEMS, PRESSURE TEST DUCTWORK AND PIPING, AND BALANCE SYSTEMS INCLUDING. BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ALL NEW AND EXISTING REGISTERS, GRILLES, DIFFUSERS. TERMINAL UNITS, FANS, ETC. WITHIN THE AREA OF WORK TO PERFORMANCE DATA SHOWN ON
- PLANS. SCHEDULES. AND AS SPECIFIED. C. DO NOT COVER OR CONCEAL WORK BEFORE TESTING AND INSPECTION AND OBTAINING
- LEAKS, DAMAGE AND DEFECTS DISCOVERED OR RESULTING FROM STARTUP, TESTING, AND BALANCING SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED TO LIKE-NEW CONDITION WITH ACCEPTABLE
- E. REPORT ON REPORTING FORMS, SUBMITTED TO ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL IN ADVANCE.
- F. SUBMIT PROCEDURES, RECORDING FORMS, AND TEST EQUIPMENT FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO BALANCING, AS DESCRIBED IN SPECIFICATIONS. SUBMIT ELECTRONIC COPY OF TESTING AND BALANCING REPORTS TO ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL

MATERIALS. TEST SHALL BE CONTINUED UNTIL SYSTEM OPERATES WITHOUT ADJUSTMENT OR

- G. FURNISH ALL TEST MEDIUMS AND DISPOSE OF ALL TEST MEDIUMS AT AN APPROVED OFF-SITE LOCATION AFTER TESTING IS COMPLETE.
- H. NOTE REQUIREMENT ABOVE FOR CFM AND STATIC PRESSURE READINGS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION. THE BALANCING CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FINAL DIRECTIONAL ADJUSTMENT OF ALL LINEAR DIFFUSERS AS INDICATED ON PLANS. IF NO DIRECTIONAL FLOW IS INDICATED INTERIOR LINEAR DIFFLISERS SHALL BE DIRECTED HORIZONTALLY AND PERIMETER LINEAR DIFFUSER SHALL BE DIRECTED VERTICALLY, IF PERIMETER LINEAR DIFFUSERS HAVE MULTIPLE SLOTS THE PERIMETER SLOT DIRECTED VERTICALLY, AND THE INTERIOR SLOT DIRECTED HORIZONTALLY TOWARDS THE INTERIOR SPACE.

23 07 13 - HVAC INSULATION

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 1. INSULATION SHALL BE CERTAIN-TEED, KNAUF, MANVILLE, OR OWENS CORNING. MATERIALS SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF ADHESIVE AND SEALANT COUNCIL STANDARDS AND SMACNA. INSTALL INSULATION, MASTICS, ADHESIVES, COATINGS, COVERS, WEATHER-PROTECTION AND OTHER WORK IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. ASTM E-84 FIRE HAZARD RATINGS SHALL BE 25 FLAME SPREAD, 50
- 2. FITTINGS, VALVES AND FLANGES SHALL BE INSULATED WITH SAME MATERIAL AND TO SAME
- 3. FOR STRAINERS AND OTHER VALVES OR FITTINGS WHICH NEED MAINTENANCE, PROVIDE PREFORMED REMOVABLE INSULATION SECTION.

THICKNESS AS ADJOINING PIPE INSULATION, WITH PRESENT SECTIONS.

- B. PRODUCTS AND APPLICATIONS
- I. REFRIGERANT SUCTION, LIQUID, AND HOT GAS INSULATION SHALL BE 1 INCH THICK FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS: ARMACELL OR K-FLEX. C. OUTDOOR JACKET
- a. PROVIDE OUTDOOR PIPING WITH WATERPROOF 0.016" THICK ALUMINUM JACKET WITH 2" TRANSVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL LAPPED SEAMS ORIENTED TO SHED WATER. 23 09 00 - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROLS
- A. PROVIDE COMPLETE SYSTEM OF AUTOMATIC TEMPERATURE CONTROLS (ATC). CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE CAPABLE OF PERFORMING ALL SEQUENCES OF OPERATION SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS OR DESCRIBED IN THESE SPECIFICATIONS. INDIVIDUAL CONTROL COMPONENTS MAY NOT BE SHOWN ON CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, BUT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY ALL COMPONENTS, AND CONTROL WIRING NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE OPERABLE SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SYSTEM COMPONENTS, WHETHER THE ELECTRICAL OR OTHER WORK IS SUBCONTRACTED OR NOT.
- B. INSTALL THERMOSTATS AT MOUNTING HEIGHTS ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH "ADA" REQUIREMENTS, OR AS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY ARCHITECT.
- C. ALL SAFETY SWITCHES AND CUT OUTS SHALL BE FIELD CALIBRATED AND SET PRIOR TO START-
- D. ALL CONTROL WIRING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- E. PNEUMATIC TUBING, IF PROVIDED, SHALL BE TYPE FR POLYETHYLENE. IF TUBING IS USED FOR OPERATING A COMPONENT OF A SMOKE CONTROL SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE ENCLOSED IN CONDUIT F. SUBMIT TO ARCHITECT A POINT-TO-POINT WIRING DIAGRAM AND AIR PIPING LAYOUT SHOWING MANUFACTURERS AND MODEL NUMBERS OF ALL CONTROL COMPONENTS. INCLUDE WRITTEN
- DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM OPERATION. G. WIRING BETWEEN FIRE ALARM SYSTEM AND TEMPERATURE CONTROL SYSTEM, EXCEPT FOR
- DUCT MOUNTED SMOKE DETECTORS, SHALL BE BY MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR. H. ROOM THERMOSTAT SENSORS AND TRANSMITTERS IN PUBLIC AREAS SHALL HAVE METAL COVER WITH TAMPER PROOF SCREWS AND CONCEALED ADJUSTMENT. THERMOSTATS FOR PRIVATE OFFICES SHALL HAVE EXPOSED DIAL FOR SETPOINT ADJUSTMENT. HEATING/COOLING THERMOSTATS SHALL HAVE AN ADJUSTABLE DEADBAND.
- LOCAL CONTROLLERS, RELAYS, SWITCHES, AND OTHER CONTROL COMPONENTS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON ENCLOSED CONTROL PANELS WITH HINGE-LOCK DOOR MOUNTED NEXT TO SYSTEM CONTROLLED. TEMPERATURE SETTINGS, ADJUSTMENTS AND CALIBRATIONS SHALL BE MADE AT SYSTEM CONTROL PANEL. PANEL SHALL HAVE CANOPY LIGHT AND ON-OFF SWITCH.

23 21 00 - PIPING AND PUMPS

- A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- 1. PIPE MATERIALS AND FITTING MATERIALS SHALL BE AS INDICATED IN SCHEDULE OF PIPE AND FITTING MATERIALS. PROVIDE DIELECTRIC FITTINGS TO CONNECT DIFFERENT PIPING
- 2. REFRIGERANT PIPING JOINTS SHALL BE BREAZED WITH WROT COPPER FITTINGS.
- B. SCHEDULE OF PIPE AND FITTING MATERIALS
- 1. REFRIGERANT PIPING: TYPE ACR COPPER C. VALVES AND STRAINERS
- 1. VALVES SHALL HAVE NAME OF MANUFACTURER AND GUARANTEED WORKING PRESSURE CAST OR STAMPED ON BODIES. VALVES OF SIMILAR TYPE SHALL BE BY A SINGLE MANUFACTURER. VALVES SHALL BE AS MANUFACTURED BY APOLLO, CRANE, HAMMOND, JENKINS, STOCKHOLM OR MILWAUKEE.

CONDENSING UNITS

EXTERIOR CONDENSING UNIT: PROVIDE A TRANE, CARRIER, OR APPROVED EQUAL, 410-A REFRIGERANT AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNIT FOR EACH AHU. PROVIDE ALL REFRIGERANT PIPING, ARMAFLEX INSULATION. ACCESSORIES, ELECTRICAL WIRING, AND ASSOCIATED CONTROLS. LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED AND SIZED PER

MAUNFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

EACH UNIT SHALL BE ETL LISTED FOR SAFETY APPROVAL. EACH CONDENSING UNIT SHALL BE FACTORY ASSEMBLED AND RUN TESTED. UNIT CONDENSOR COILS SHALL BE FABRICATED OF RAISED LANCE ALUMINUM FINS MECHANICALLY BONDED TO SEAMLESS RIFLED COPPER TUBES. UNIT CABINET SHALL BE CONTRUCTED OF HEAVY GAUGE ALUMINIZED STEEL. THE STEEL SHALL BE TREATED BY PHOSPHATE WACHES PRIOR TO I ECTROSTATICALLY-APPLIED AND OVEN BAKED PAINT. FACH UNIT SHALL BE FACTORY CHARGED WITH R-410A REFRIGERANT FOR PROPER OPERATION WITH THE SPECIFIED DX COOLING COIL AND THE LENGTH OF REFRIGERANT TUBING, AND INCLUDE HIGH/LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES, HIGH EFFICIENCY ECM BLOWER MOTOR, VIBRATION ISOLATED HERMETIC COMPRESSOR WITH 5 YEAR WARRANTY AND BRASS REFRIGERANT SHUT-OFF



REGIONAL SCHOOL

57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

REVISIONS DATE DESCRIPTION

KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

95 LITTLE CITY RD.

HIGGANUM, C

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CHECKED: ISSUED FOR:

REVISIONS:

PROJECT NO: 2022498.00 CONSTRUCTION

M0.01

KEYNOTES - MECHANICAL DEMOLITION

Key Value

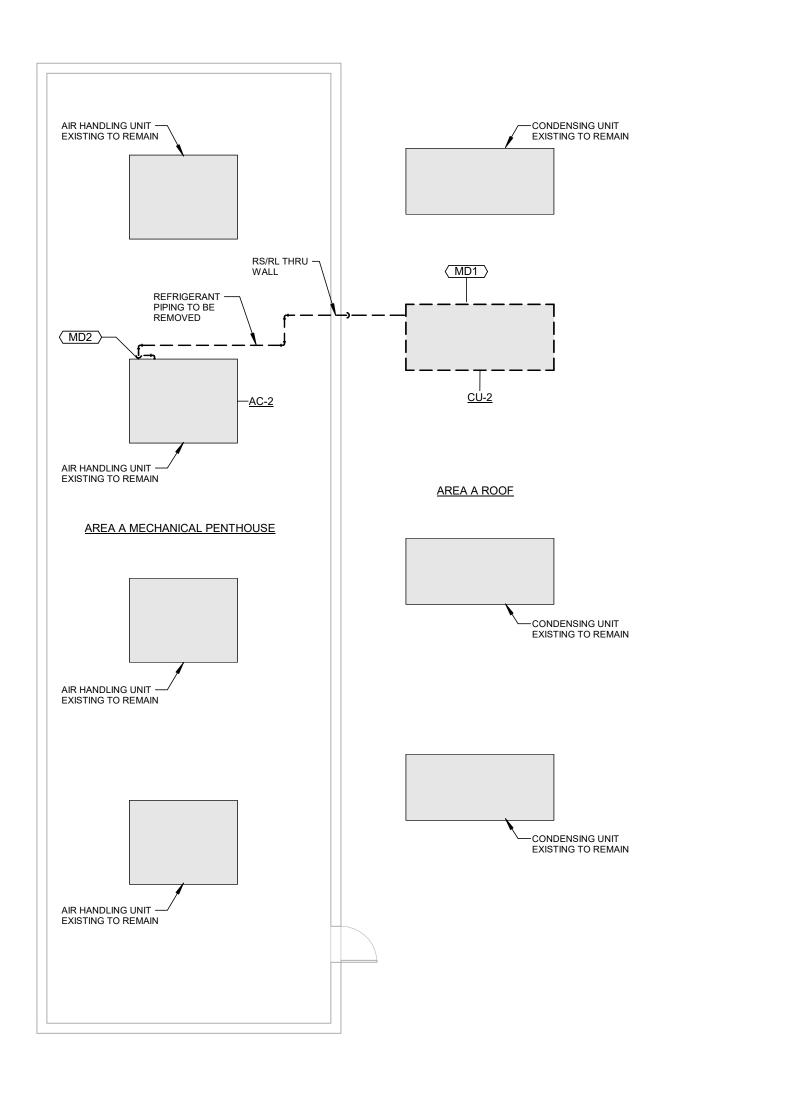
Keynote Text

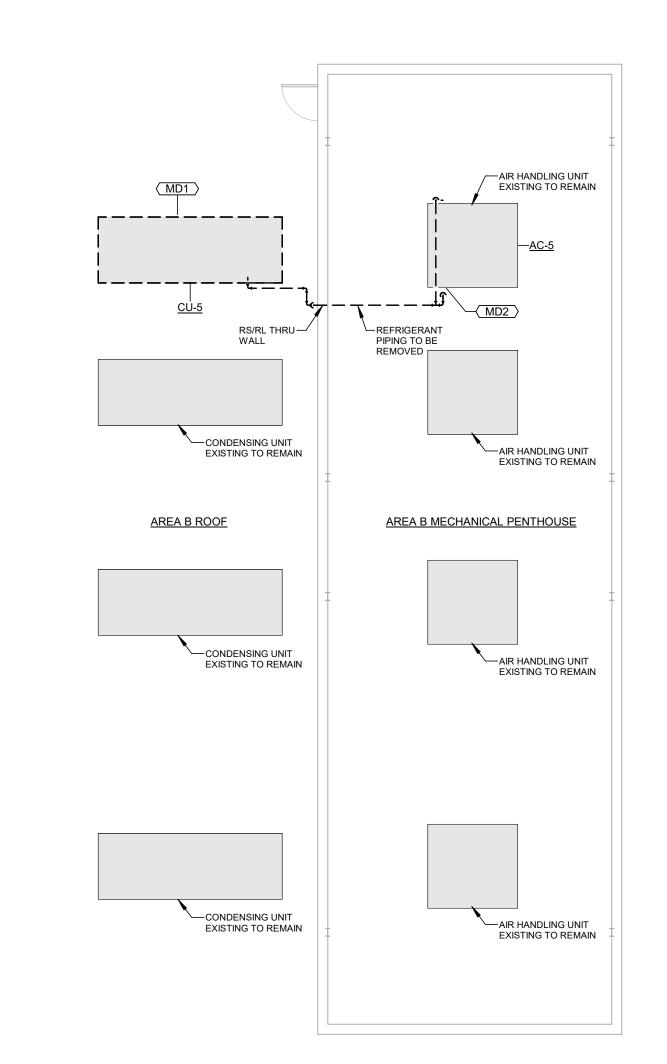
MD1

REMOVE THE EXISTING AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNIT AND ALL ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ACCESSORIES, FILTERS, DRIERS, SIGHT GLASSES, VALVES, REFRIGERANT PIPING, AND CONTROL DEVICES. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECLAIM AND RECOVER ALL REFRIGERANT AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY. THE EXISTING SUPPORT DUNNAGE SHALL REMAIN FOR RE-USE.

MD2

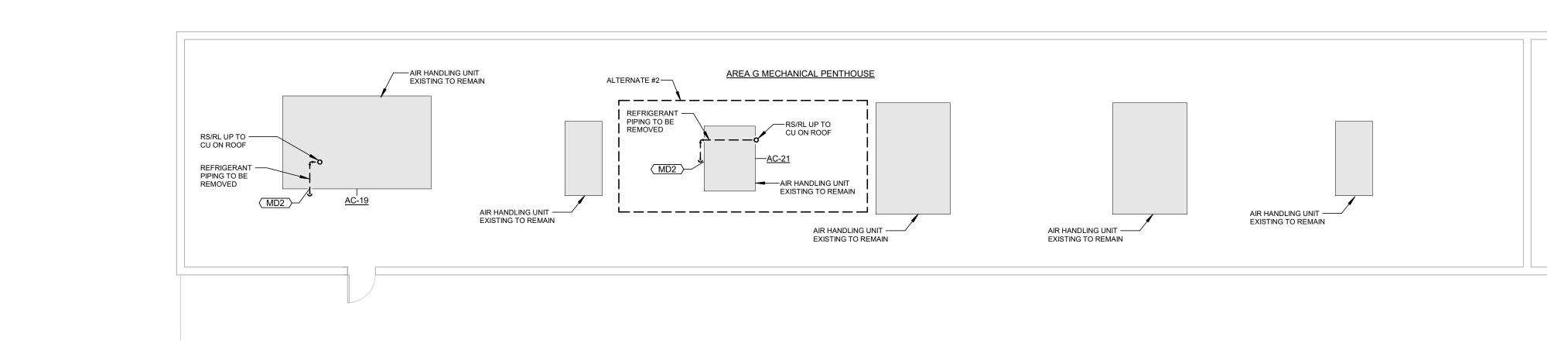
REMOVE THE EXISTING DIRECT EXPANSION COOLING COIL WITHIN THE INDOOR AIR HANDLING UNIT. REMOVE ALL ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ACCESSORIES, EXPANSION VALVES, REFRIGERANT PIPING, AND CONTROL DEVICES.



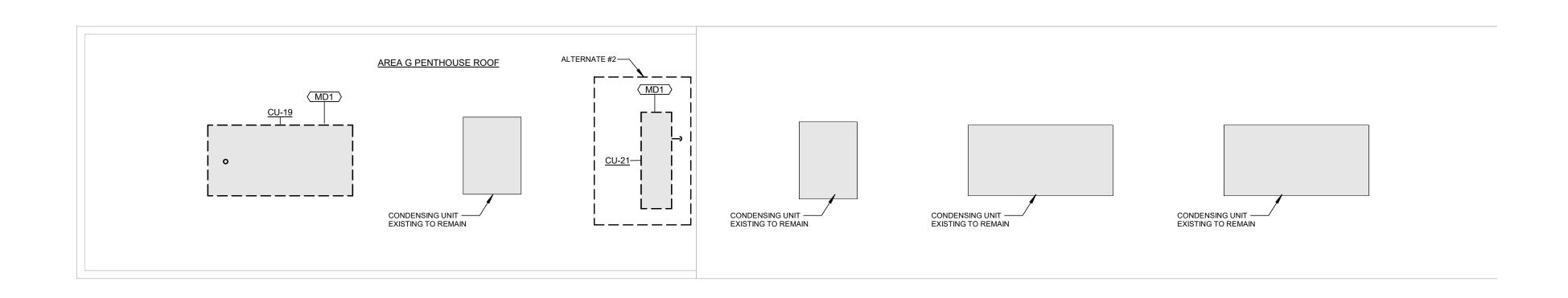


1 AREA A - ROOF AND PENTHOUSE MECHANICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN 1/8" = 1'-0"

2 AREA B - ROOF AND PENTHOUSE MECHANICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



3 AREA G - PENTHOUSE MECHANICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



AREA A

AREA B

AREA C

AREA D

AREA G

AREA H

Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.

811 Middle Street Middletown CT 06457 860.632.1682 ceseng.com CES #2022498.00

REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

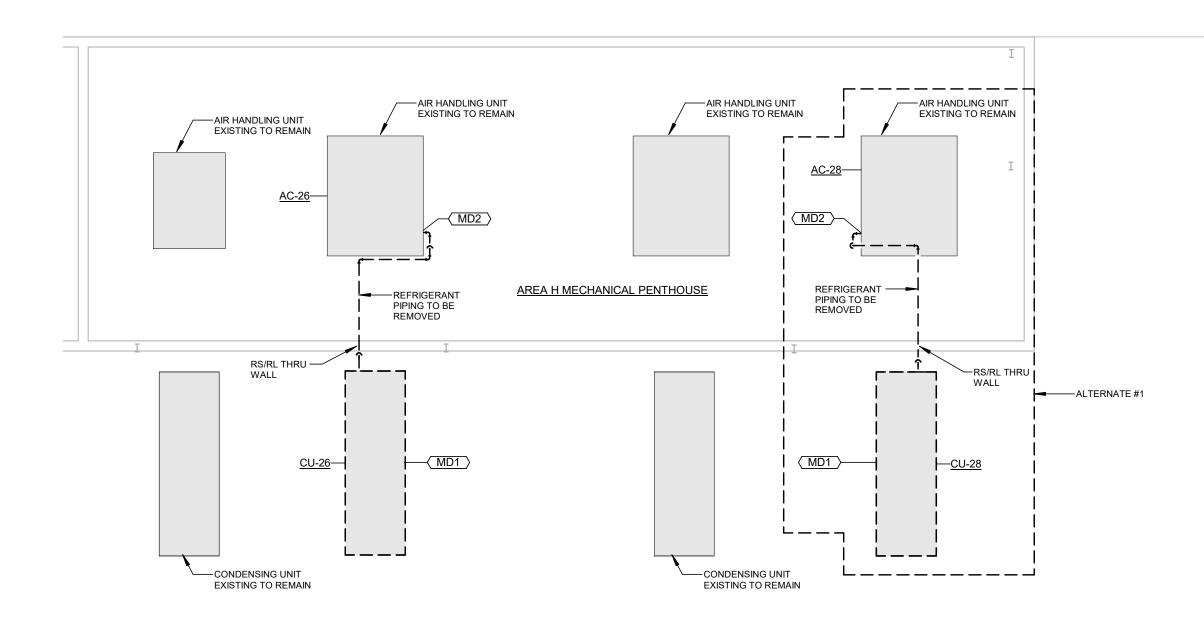
MECHANICAL DEMOLITION AREA A, B & G FLOOR PLANS

DATE: 07/05/2024
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00
DRAWN: LAE
CHECKED: BH
ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS:

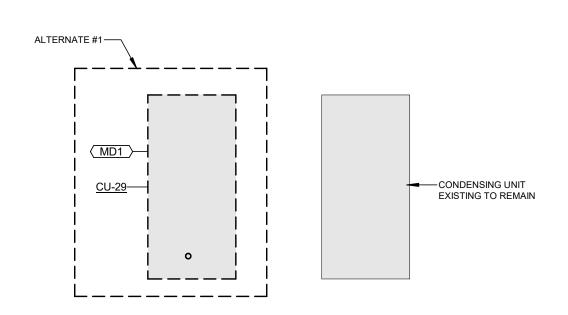
SHEET NO.

MD1.00

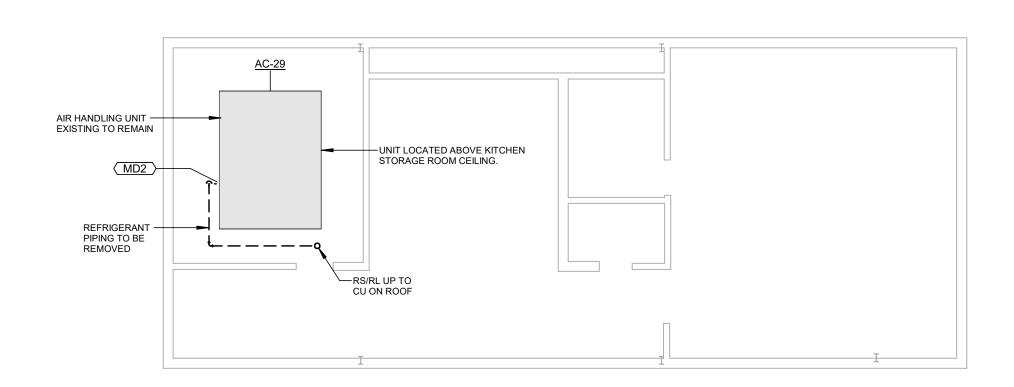
KEYNOTES - MECHANICAL DEMOLITION Key Value Keynote Text MD1 REMOVE THE EXISTING AIR-COOLED CONDENSING UNIT AND ALL ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ACCESSORIES, FILTERS, DRIERS, SIGHT GLASSES, VALVES, REFRIGERANT PIPING, AND CONTROL DEVICES. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECLAIM AND RECOVER ALL REFRIGERANT AND DISPOSE OF PROPERLY. THE EXISTING SUPPORT DUNNAGE SHALL REMAIN FOR RE-USE. MD2 REMOVE THE EXISTING DIRECT EXPANSION COOLING COIL WITHIN THE INDOOR AIR HANDLING UNIT. REMOVE ALL ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ACCESSORIES, EXPANSION VALVES, REFRIGERANT PIPING, AND CONTROL DEVICES.



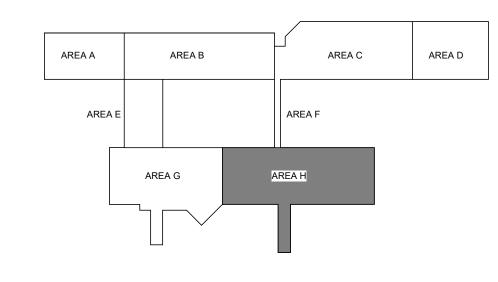
AREA H ROOF

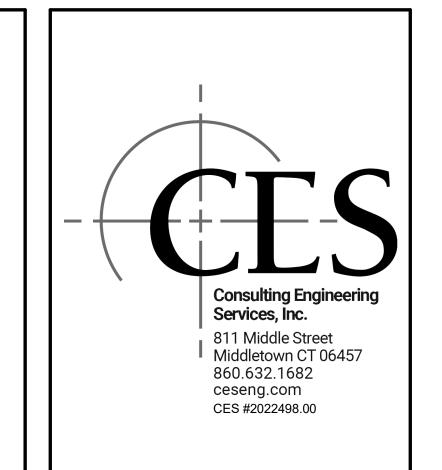


1 AREA H - ROOF AND PENTHOUSE MECHANICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 AREA H - SECOND FLOOR MECHANICAL DEMOLITION FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"





REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

> 57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

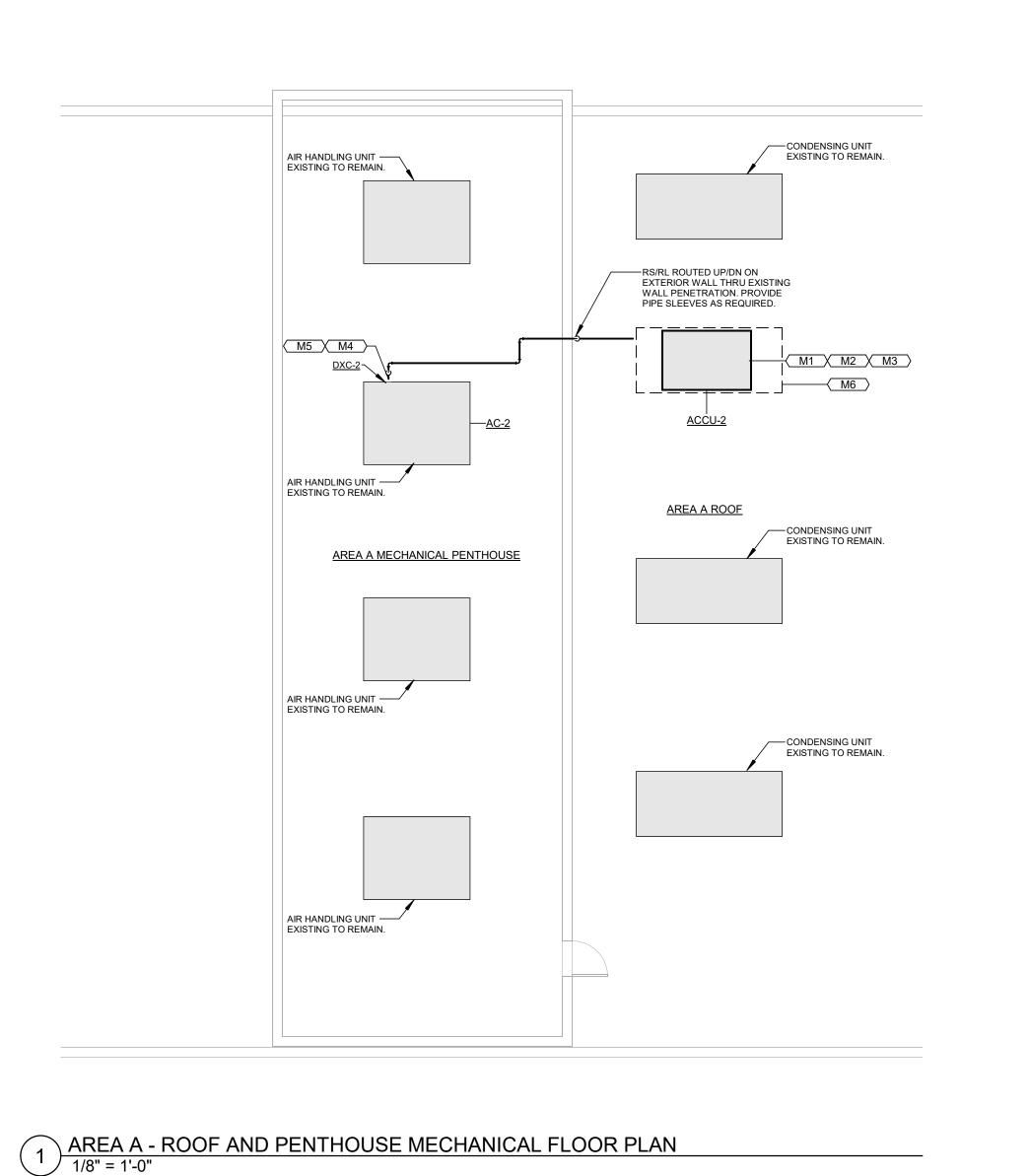
95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

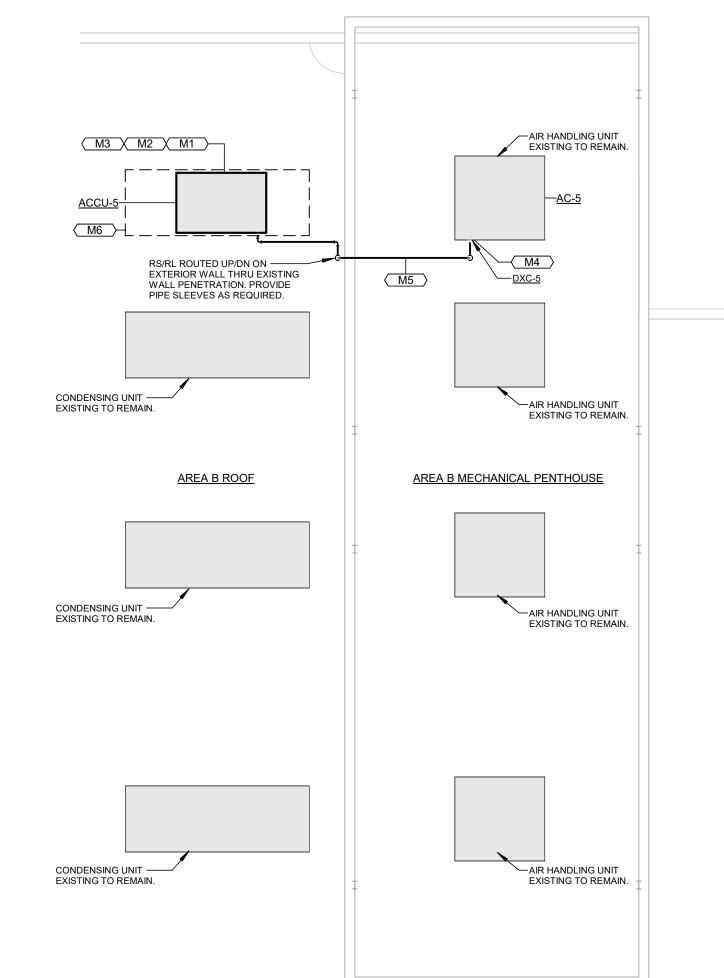
MECHANICAL DEMOLITION AREA H FLOOR PLANS

DATE: 07/05/2024
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00
DRAWN: LAE
CHECKED: BH
ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS:

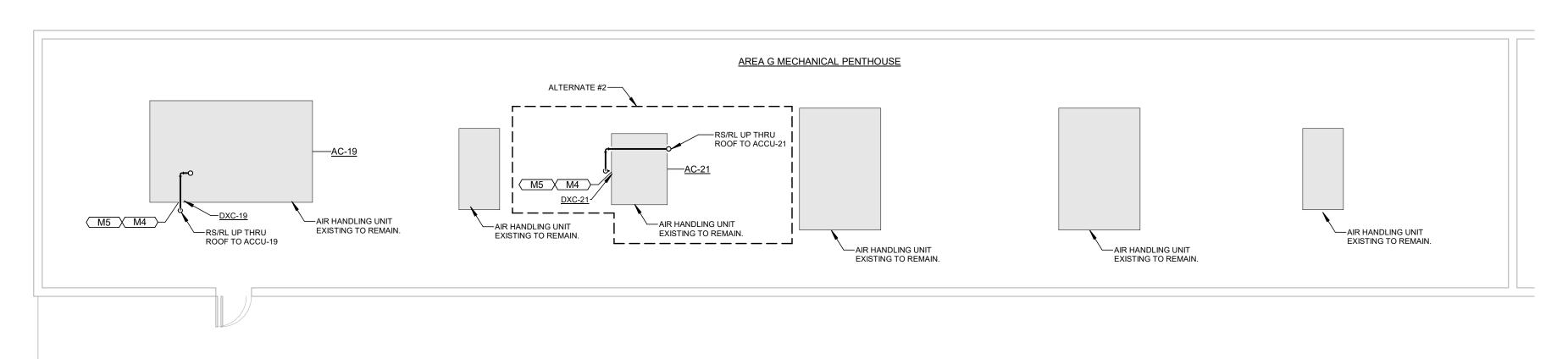
SHEET NO.

MD1.01

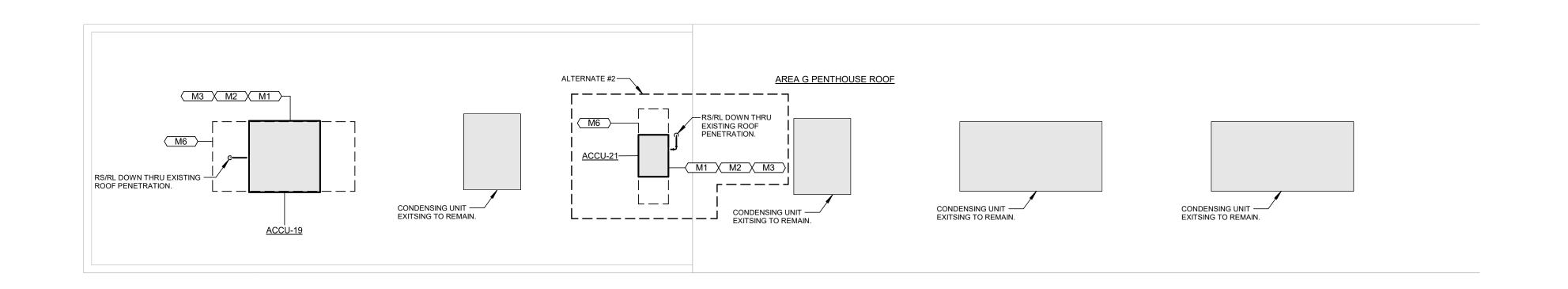




2 AREA B - ROOF AND PENTHOUSE MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



3 AREA G - PENTHOUSE MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



AREA C AREA D

INSTALL CONDENSING UNIT ON THE EXISTING STRUCTURAL DUNNAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. PROVIDE WITH WEATHERPROOF SPRING VIBRATION ISOLATORS. **Consulting Engineering** Services, Inc. PROVIDE NEW DIRECT EXPANSION COOLING COIL WITHIN THE EXISTING AIR HANDLING UNIT AND CONNECT THE 811 Middle Street Middletown CT 06457 PROVIDE AND VERIFY EXACT ROUTING OF NEW REFRIGERANT PIPING IN FIELD AND RE-USE EXISTING WALL OR 860.632.1682 ceseng.com

KEYNOTES - MECHANICAL

CONTROLS, REFER TO SHEET M4.00 FOR CONTROLS INFORMATION.

ACCORDANCE WITH THE CT BUILDING CODE.

THE EXPECTED SYSTEM PRESSURE.

COIL AND PIPING AFTER INSTALLATION IS COMPLETE.

PROVIDE NEW CONDENSING UNIT AND ALL ASSOCIATED REFRIGERANT PIPING, VALVES, SUPPORTS, FILTERS, AND CONTROL DEVICES. MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIRED

CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE THE SERVICES OF A STRUCTURAL ENGINEER LICENSED IN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT TO DETERMINE PROPER BRACING, SUPPORT, AND ANCHORING REQUIREMENTS OF THE NEW CONDENSING UNIT TO THE EXISTING STRUCTURE AS REQUIRED TO RESIST WIND AND SEISMIC FORCES IN

NEW REFRIGERANT PIPING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS. PATCH ANY

M6 OUTLINE OF EXISTING TO BE RE-USED STEEL DUNNAGE. VERIFY EXACT MOUNTING LOCATION IN FIELD.

REMAINING AIR HANDLER CASING PENETRATIONS AND SEAL WEATHERTIGHT. PRESSURE AND LEAK TEST THE

ROOF PIPE PENTRATIONS WHERE POSSIBLE. PATCH ANY REMAINING WALL OR ROOF OPENINGS AND SEAL

WEATHERTIGHT. PROVIDE LEAK TESTING OF ALL NEW REFRIGERANT PIPING, COILS AND VALVES AT 1.5 TIMES

REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

CES #2022498.00

57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

REVISIONS NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

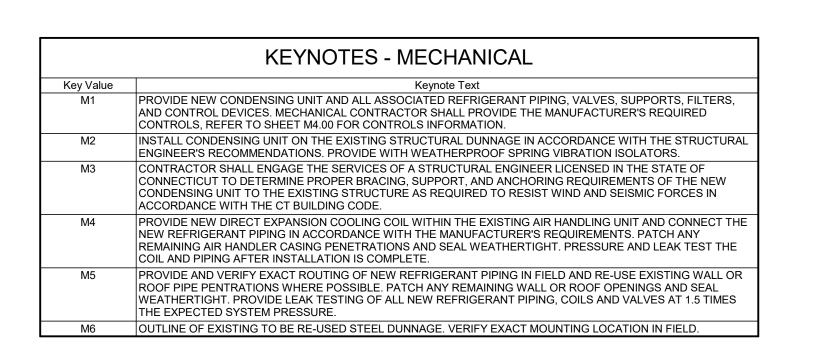
HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

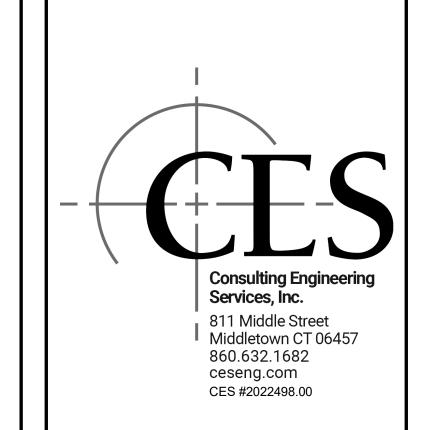
95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

MECHANICAL ROOF AREA A,B & G PLANS

07/05/2024 PROJECT NO: 2022498.00 CHECKED: ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION **REVISIONS:**

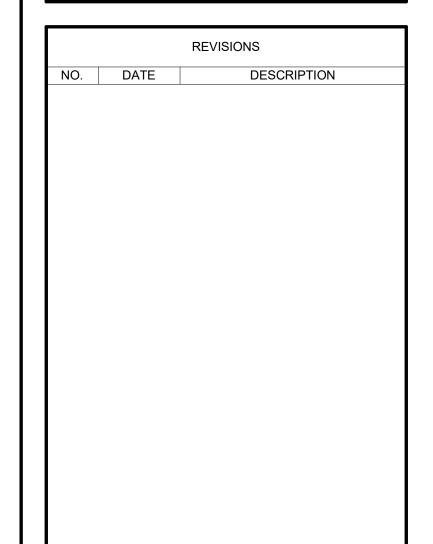
M1.00





REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

> **57 LITTLE CITY ROAD** HIGGANUM, CT 06441



HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

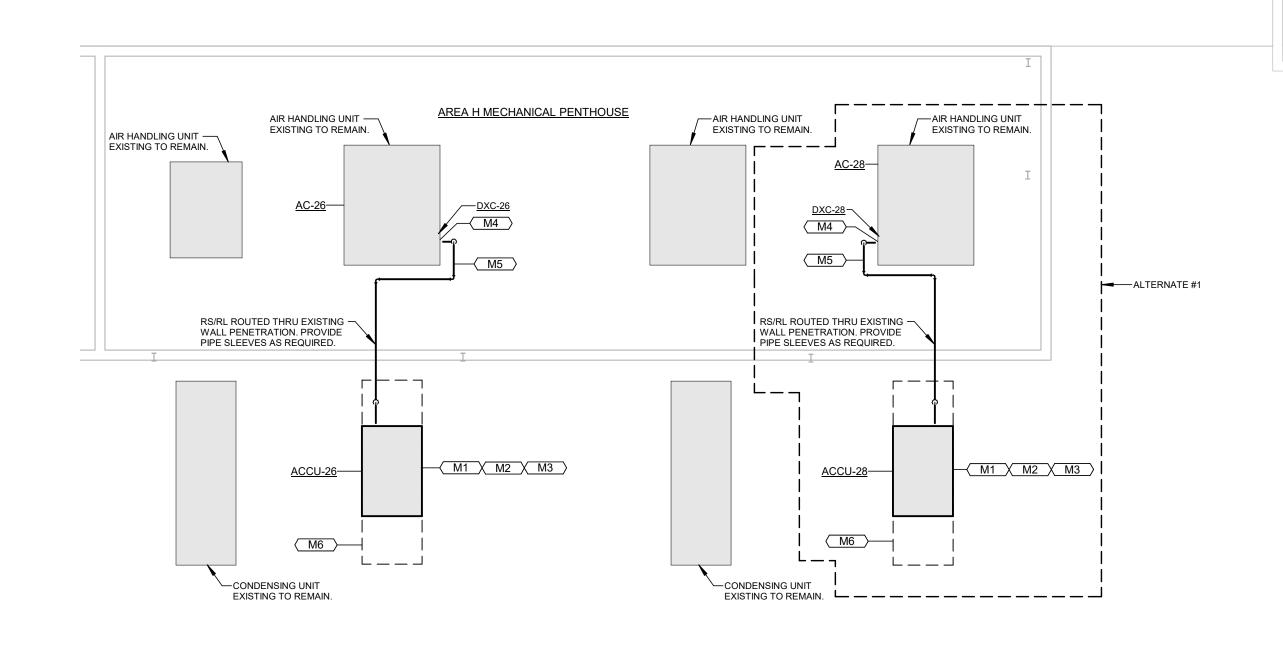
95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

MECHANICAL ROOF AREA H PLANS

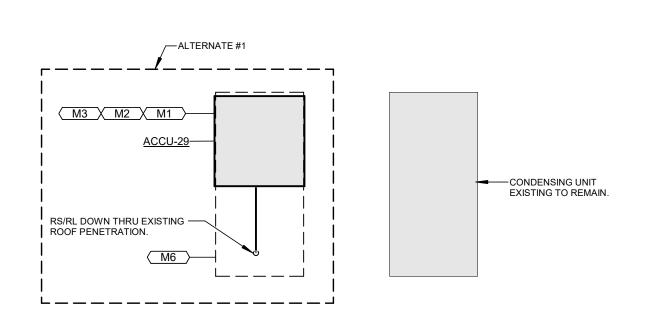
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00 CHECKED: ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS:

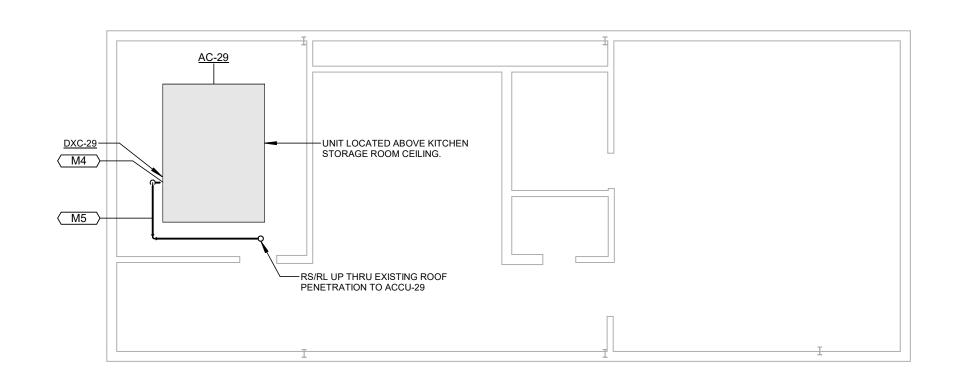
M1.01



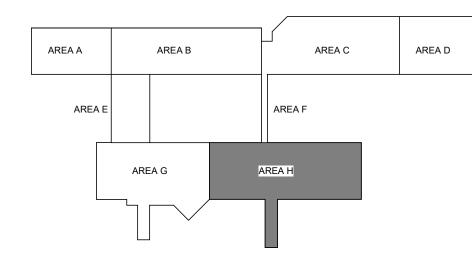
AREA H ROOF

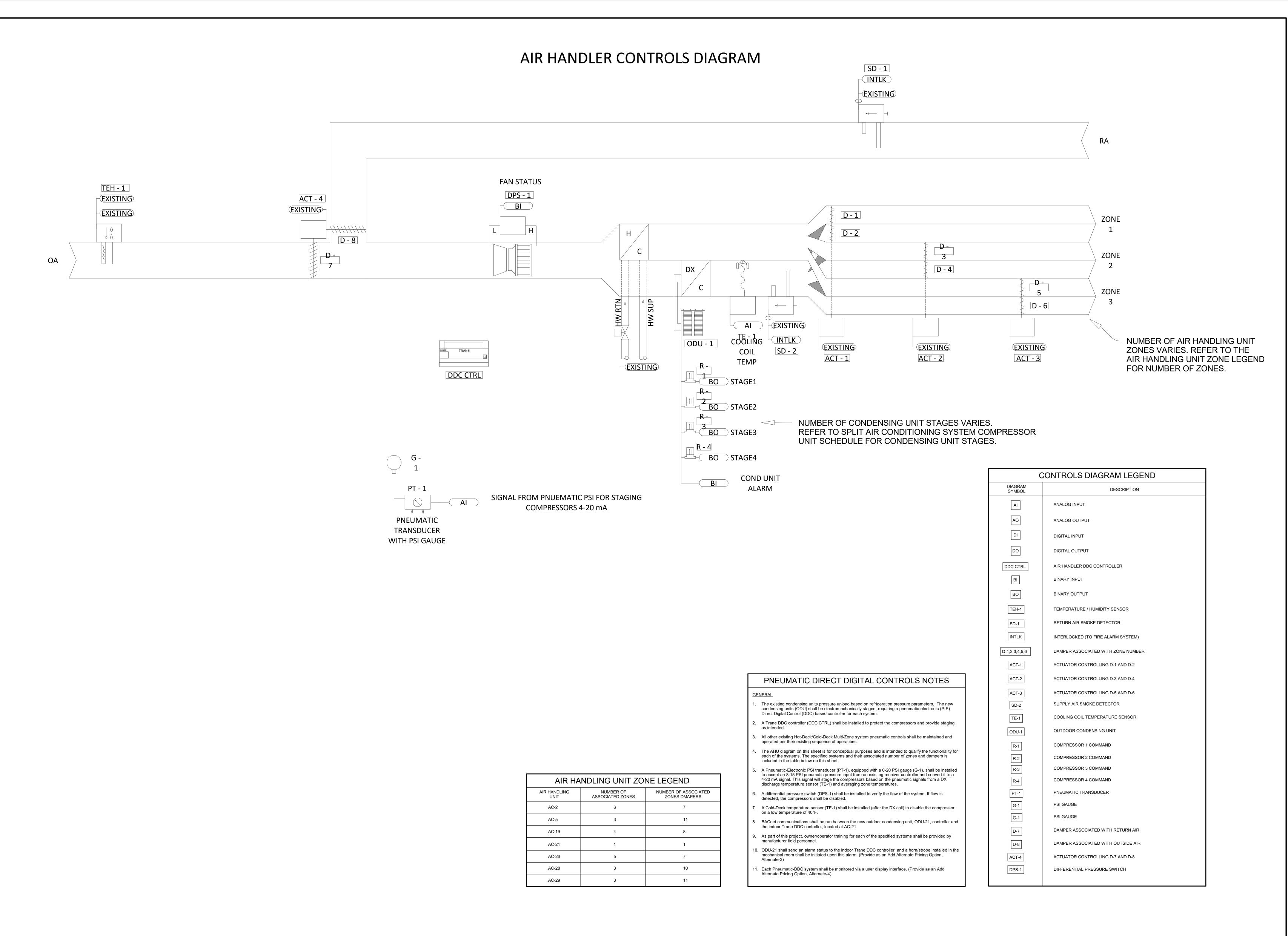


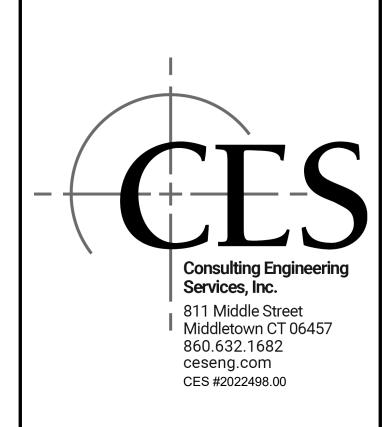
1 AREA H - ROOF AND PENTHOUSE MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"



2 AREA H - SECOND FLOOR MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN
1/8" = 1'-0"







REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

> 57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

DESCRIPTION

HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT

> CONTROLS DIAGRAM

CHECKED: **REVISIONS:**

PROJECT NO: 2022498.00 ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION

M4.00

DEMOLITION NOTES

DEMOLITION NOTES

- SITE VISIT: THIS PROJECT INVOLVES CONSTRUCTION INSIDE AN EXISTING STRUCTURE. BEFORE SUBMITTING BID, VISIT AND CAREFULLY EXAMINE SITE TO IDENTIFY EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIFFICULTIES THAT WILL AFFECT WORK OF THIS SECTION. NO EXTRA PAYMENT WILL BE ALLOWED FOR ADDITIONAL WORK CAUSED BY UNFAMILIARITY WITH SITE CONDITIONS THAT ARE VISIBLE OR READILY CONSTRUED BY EXPERIENCED
- 2. PREPARATORY WORK: BEFORE STARTING WORK IN A PARTICULAR AREA OF THE PROJECT, VISIT SITE AND EXAMINE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH WORK MUST BE PERFORMED INCLUDING PREPARATORY WORK DONE UNDER OTHER SECTIONS OR CONTRACTS BY OWNER. REPORT CONDITIONS THAT MIGHT AFFECT WORK ADVERSELY IN WRITING TO ARCHITECT AND OWNER. DO NOT PROCEED WITH WORK UNTIL DEFECTS HAVE BEEN CORRECTED AND CONDITIONS ARE SATISFACTORY. COMMENCEMENT OF WORK SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS COMPLETE ACCEPTANCE OF EXISTING CONDITIONS AND PREPARATORY WORK.
- 3. PHASING: DEMOLITION WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PHASING REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT AND BE COORDINATED WITH THE OWNER, ARCHITECT, CM AND ENGINEER. NO REMOVALS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED WITHOUT A THOROUGH UNDERSTANDING OF THE PHASING REQUIREMENTS.
- 4. ABANDONING OF DUCTWORK, PIPING OR EQUIPMENT IN PLACE WITHIN SCOPE AREA IS PROHIBITED.
- 5. PROVIDE 2 WEEKS NOTICE TO OWNER FOR SHUT DOWN OF ANY SERVICES AND/OR
- OF THE OWNER. ITEMS OF VALUE WHICH ARE NOT DIRECTED TO BE RETURNED TO THE OWNER, SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE REMOVED FROM SITE AND LEGALLY DISPOSED OF. STORAGE OR SALE OF ITEMS ON THE PROJECT SITE IS PROHIBITED.

COORDINATE EXISTING EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS THAT SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY

- 7. PROTECTION: ENSURE THE SAFE PASSAGE OF PERSONS IN AND AROUND THE BUILDING DURING DEMOLITION. PREVENT INJURY TO PERSONS AND DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. PROVIDE ADEQUATE SHORING AND BRACING TO PREVENT COLLAPSE. IMMEDIATELY REPAIR DAMAGED PROPERTY TO THE CONDITION BEFORE BEING DAMAGED. TAKE EFFECTIVE MEASURES TO PREVENT WINDBLOWN DUST.
- 8. UTILITIES: MAINTAIN ALL UTILITIES EXCEPT THOSE REQUIRING REMOVAL OR RELOCATION. KEEP UTILITIES IN SERVICE AND PROTECT FROM DAMAGE. DO NOT INTERRUPT UTILITIES SERVING OCCUPIED AREAS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING PERMISSION FROM THE OWNER IN WRITING. PROVIDE TEMPORARY SERVICES AS REQUIRED.
- 9. INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THESE DRAWINGS WAS OBTAINED FROM ARCHIVED DRAWINGS AND SITE VISITS. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND REFLECT OVERALL SYSTEM REMOVAL. NOT EVERY ITEM OR COMPONENT OF A SYSTEM IS SHOWN. PROVIDE COMPLETE REMOVAL OF ASSOCIATED ANCILLARY PIPES, HANGERS, VALVES AND ACCESSORIES SERVING SYSTEM SHOWN.
- 10. DEMOLITION WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH OSHA, EPA AND APPLICABLE STATE AND LOCAL CODES. COMPLY WITH HAULING AND DISPOSAL REGULATIONS.
- 11. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES.

GENERAL NOTES

<u>GENERAL</u>

- 1. GENERAL NOTES, SYMBOLS AND DETAILS ARE APPLICABLE TO DRAWINGS WITHIN DIVISION
- 2. DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC AND ARE INTENDED TO INDICATE CAPACITY, SIZE, APPROXIMATE LOCATION AND GENERAL ARRANGEMENT. COORDINATE LOCATIONS OF
- SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS.

 3. COORDINATE ROOF AND WALL PENETRATIONS WITH WORK OF OTHER SECTIONS AND WITH
- FLASHING REQUIREMENTS.

 4. RUN PIPING CONCEALED, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE NOTED.
- 5. COORDINATE WORK OF THIS SECTION WITH THAT OF OTHER SECTIONS AND WITH ALL TRADES INVOLVED. PROVIDE OFFSETS IN PIPING AND TRANSITIONS AROUND OBSTRUCTIONS.
- 6. AT SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS, NEW OR EXISTING, SHALL BE FULLY AND REASONABLY ACCESSIBLE: HVAC CONTROL BOXES, JUNCTION BOXES, VALVES, DDC CONTROL BOXES, ELECTRICAL PANELS, FILTERS, BELTS, WATER COILS, DISCONNECT SWITCHES AND ELEMENTS OF EQUIPMENT REQUIRING MAINTENANCE. "FULLY AND REASONABLY ACCESSIBLE" SHALL BE DEFINED AS NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR POWERED EQUIPMENT AND CAPABLE OF BEING ACCESSED OR SERVICED WITHOUT REMOVING, MODIFYING OR DISTORTING OTHER COMPONENTS OF THE WORK. PROVIDE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED CLEARANCE FOR ALL EQUIPMENT.
- 7. SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND PIPING FROM BUILDING STRUCTURE OR WITH STEEL SUPPORTS AND PLATFORMS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE VIBRATION ISOLATION FOR ROTATING EQUIPMENT AND PIPING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- 8. ROOF CURB AND RAIL HEIGHTS INDICATED ARE THE DIMENSIONS BETWEEN THE ROOF SURFACE AND THE TOPS OF THE CURBS AND RAILS. WHERE THE ROOF IS PITCHED, CONSTRUCT CURBS AND RAILS SUCH THAT THE BOTTOM PITCHES WITH THE ROOF AND THE TOP IS I EVE!
- . CONTROL WIRING METHODS SHALL COMPLY WITH NEC, AND DIVISION 26 SPECIFICATIONS.
- 10. VERIFY EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS WITH MANUFACTURER'S DRAWINGS. VERIFY AND PROVIDE FITTINGS TO TRANSITION TO FURNISHED EQUIPMENT. FIELD VERIFY AND COORDINATE DIMENSIONS BEFORE FABRICATION.
- 11. PERFORM PRESSURE AND LEAKAGE TESTS BEFORE INSULATING PIPING

	GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR
ALT	ALTERNATE
AHJ	AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION
APD	AIR PRESSURE DROP
BHP	BREAK HORSEPOWER
BMS	BUILDING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT
BTUH	BTU / HOUR
CAP	CAPACITY
COP	COEFFICIENT OF PERFORMANCE
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CUFT	CUBIC FEET
dB	DECIBELS DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL
DDC	DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL
DIA	DIAMETER
DN	DOWN DIRECT EXPANSION
DX	
EAT EDB	ENTERING AIR TEMPERATURE (DRY BULB)
	ENTERING DRY BULB ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO
EER ELEC	ELECTRICAL
ESP	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE
ETR	EXISTING TO REMAIN
EWB	ENTERING WET BULB
°F	DEGREES FAHRENHEIT
FT	FEET
FT WG	FEET WATER GAUGE
FLA	FULL LOAD AMPS
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE
HD	HEAD
HP	HORSEPOWER
HZ	HERTZ
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING
IN	INCHES
IN WG	INCHES WATER GAUGE
IPLV	INTEGRATED PART LOAD VALUE
KW	KILOWATTS
LAT	LEAVING AIR TEMPERATURE
LDB	LEAVING DRY BULB
LWB	LEAVING WET BULB
MAX	MAXIMUM
MECH	MECHANICAL
MBH	THOUSANDS OF BTU / HOUR
MCA	MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY
MIN	MINIMUM
NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
NTS	NOT TO SCALE
OAT	OUTSIDE AIR TEMPERATURE
PH	PHASE
PLBG	PLUMBING
PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
PSIG	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH GAUGE
QTY	QUANTITY
RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE
SEER	SEASONAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY RATIO
SG	SIGHT GLASS
SP	STATIC PRESSURE
SPD	STATIC PRESSURE DROP
SS	STAINLESS STEEL
SST	SATURATED SUCTION PRESSURE
SQFT / SF	SQUARE FEET
TEMP	TEMPERATURE
TSP	TOTAL STATIC PRESSURE
TSTAT	THERMOSTAT
TYP	TYPICAL
UOI	UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICED
VFD	VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE
W	WITH
W/O	WITHOUT
WB	WET BULB
WC	WATER COLUMN
WG	WATER GAUGE
Χ	DEMOLISH

	EQUIPMENT ABBREVIATIONS	
AC ACCU AHU DXC F	AIR CONDITIONING UNIT AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT AIR HANDLING UNIT DIRECT EXPANSION COOLING COIL FAN	

	DRAWING SYMBOLS
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
•	CONNECT TO EXISTING
	DISCONNECT FROM EXISTING
	KEYNOTE TAG
1	REVISION NUMBER
XXX-#	EQUIPMENT TAG
	NEW WORK LINETYPE
	DEMO WORK LINETYPE

PIPING LEGEND								
SYMBOL - SINGLE LINE	DESCRIPTION							
 0	ELBOW UP							
	ELBOW DOWN							
\longrightarrow	TEE TOWARDS (UP IN PLAN)							
\longrightarrow	TEE AWAY (DOWN IN PLAN)							
\longrightarrow	DROP AND RUN							
<u></u> RS 	REFRIGERANT SUCTION							
\leftarrow RL \rightarrow	REFRIGERANT LIQUID							
} RG 	REFRIGERANT GAS							

	051	EDAL			DI IVOIO A I						DEDEOS	ANOE DATA						TDIOAL		1	D=14	A DI (0	
GENERAL PHYSICAL									ANCE DATA			1		T	TRICAL	I		T REM	ARKS T				
T. O.		11005	MATCHED AIR	WEIGHT	LxWxH	# OF		TOTAL			COC	DLING T	DEED!050		SOUND			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	DUAGE	T) (DE	DATINGS		
TAG	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	HANDLING UNIT	(LBS)	(IN)	COMP.	NOMINAL TONS	TOTAL CAPACITY	AMBIENT TEMP. (°F)	EER	IEER	TYPE	REFRIGERA LIQUID (IN)	1	POWER (dBA)	MCA	MOP	VOLTAGE	PHASE	TYPE	RATINGS	FEATURES	INSTALL
			1					(MBH)	,			TYPE	LIQUID (IIV)	SUCTION (IIV)									
ACCU-2	TRANE	RAUJC204B	AC-2	1,900	90x60x75	2	20	253.12	95.0	11.7	15.1	R410-A	5/8	1-5/8	94.0	45.0	60.0	460	3	1	ALL	1-10	1-4
ACCU-5	TRANE	RAUJC304B	AC-5	2,000	90x60x75	2	30	352.12	95.0	11.4	15.5	R410-A	7/8	2-1/8	94.0	63.0	80.0	460	3	1	ALL	1-10	1-4
ACCU-19	TRANE	RAUJC404B	AC-19	3,200	90x90x80	4	40	481.56	95.0	11.7	15.4	R410-A	5/8	1-5/8	95.5	87.0	100.0	460	3	1	ALL	1-10	1-4
ACCU-21	TRANE	TTA15044DAA	AC-21	500	52x38x45	2	12.5	150.00	95.0	12.0	14.2	R410-A	1/2	1-1/8	93.0	25.0	30.0	460	3	3	ALL	1-9,11	ALL
ACCU-26	TRANE	RAUJC254B	AC-26	2,000	90x60x75	2	25	299.97	95.0	12.1	15.1	R410-A	7/8	2-1/8	94.0	52.0	70.0	460	3	1	ALL	1-10	1-4
ACCU-28	TRANE	RAUJC304B	AC-28	2,000	90x60x75	2	30	364.87	95.0	11.4	15.6	R410-A	7/8	2-1/8	94.0	63.0	80.0	460	3	2	ALL	1-10	1-4
ACCU-29	TRANE	RAUJC404B	AC-29	3,200	90x90x80	4	40	498.56	95.0	11.7	15.4	R410-A	5/8	1-5/8	95.5	87.0	100.0	460	3	2	ALL	1-10	1-4
	REMARK	(S - TYPE			<u> </u>	REMARI	KS - RATING	S				R	L REMARKS - FE	ATURES		REMARKS - INSTALL							
 AIR-COOLED CONDENSER, SCROLL COMPRESSORS, R-410A AIR-COOLED CONDENSER, SCROLL COMPRESSORS, R-410A (ALTERNATE #1) AIR-COOLED CONDENSER, SCROLL COMPRESSORS, R-410A (ALTERNATE #2) 				2. UNIT PERFORMANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AHRI 365. 3. UNIT CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASHRAE 15 AND ASME STANDARDS.							2. CONT CONT 3. PROV MOUN	ROLS TO BE RACTOR. RE IDE VIBRATI	EFER TO SHE	IY MECHANICAL		1. SEE DETAIL 1. 2. REFER TO MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. 3. PROVIDE WITH A MINIMUM ONE YEAR MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY. 4. PROVIDE WIND AND SEISMIC CALCULATIONS AND ANCHORAGE DETAILS FOR ROOF RAILS AND VIBRATION ISOLATORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CT STATE BUILDING CODE. CALCULATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND STAMPED							

BAKED ENAMEL FINISH.

5. PROVIDE WITH LOW SOUND FANS AND COMPRESSORS.

10. PROVIDE WITH PHASE LOSS/REVERSAL/LOW VOLTAGE MONITOR

1. PROVIDE WITH PHASE MONITOR/REVERSAL PROTECTION

6. PROVIDE WITH SECURITY GRILLES AND HAIL GUARDS.

8. DIGITAL SCROLL COMPRESSOR ON LEAD CIRCUIT.

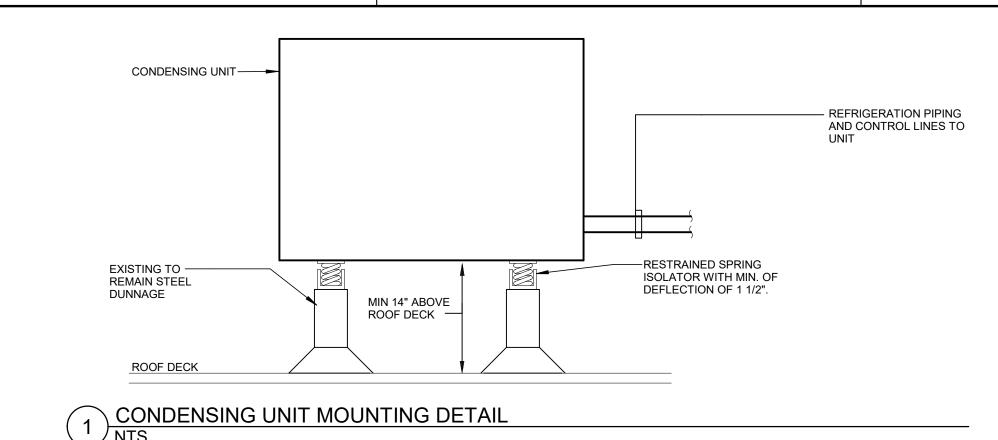
9. FIELD MOUNTED RAWAL APR CONTROL VALVES.

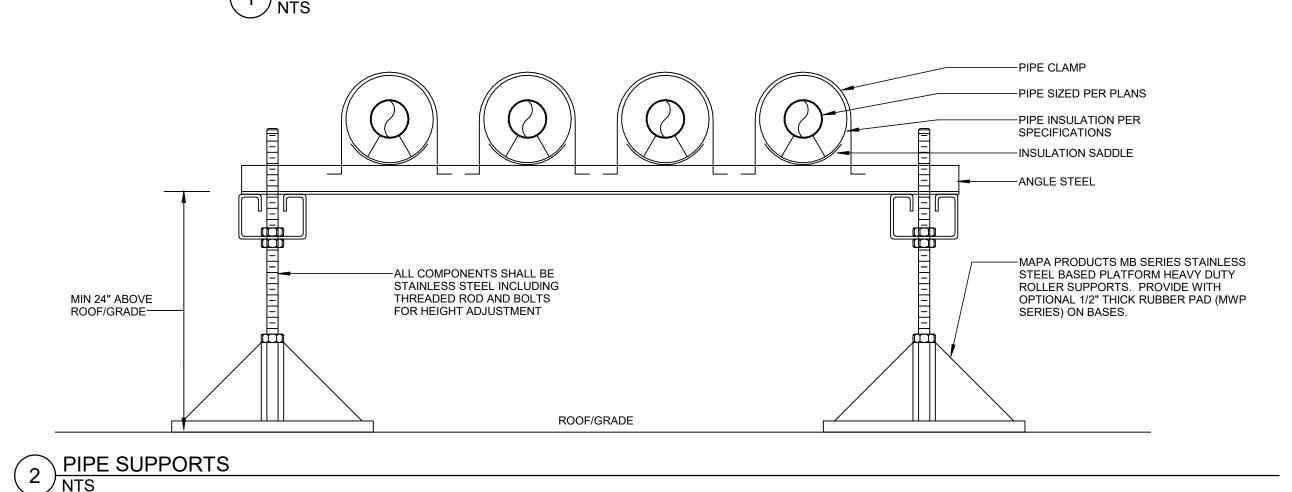
7. PROVIDE WITH SINGLE POINT POWER.

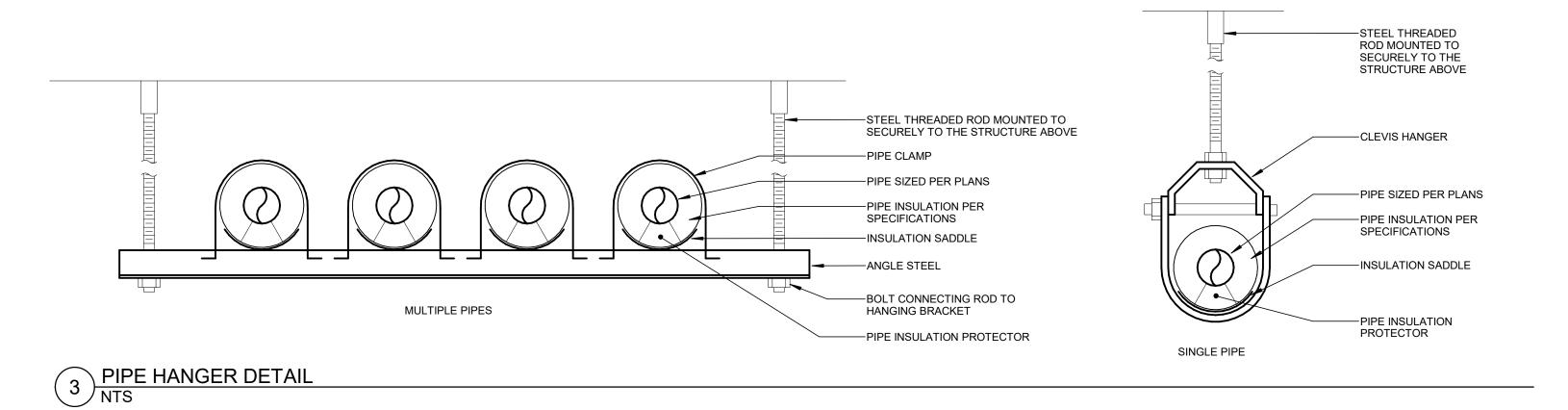
BY A P.E. LICENSED IN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT.

5. PROVIDE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SYMBIO FIELD INSTALLED CONTROLLER.

					DI	IRECT	EXPAI	NSION	COO	ILING	COI	L SCI	HEDU	ILE									
		GENERAL			PHYS.						PEI	RFORMAI	NCE								REM	IARKS	
	MANUFACTURER MODEL			MATCHED							_	COOLING	}		_								
TAG		MODEL	LOCATION	COMP.	WEIGHT (LBS)	NOMINAL TONS	TOTAL (MBH)	SENSIBLE (MBH)	EA	Γ (°F)	LAT	(°F)	RE	FRIGERA	NT SUCTION	ROWS	CFM	APD	VELOCITY	TYPE	RATINGS	FEATURES	INSTALL
				J			(IVIDIT)	(IVIDIT)	DB	WB	DB	WB	TYPE	(IN)	(IN)			(IN H2O)	(FT/MIN)				
DXC-2	TRANE	DFDB	AC-2	ACCU-2	230	21	252.80	183.61	78.10	64.50	54.83	52.60	R-410A	5/8	1-5/8	4	7,200	0.307	335	1	ALL	ALL	ALL
DXC-5	TRANE	DFDB	AC-5	ACCU-5	250	30	352.27	266.75	78.30	63.00	51.20	49.03	R-410A	7/8	2-1/8	4	9,000	0.414	419	1	ALL	ALL	ALL
DXC-19	TRANE	DFDB	AC-19	ACCU-19	315	40	481.71	352.75	79.10	64.00	53.72	50.84	R-410A	5/8	1-5/8	4	12,700	0.357	410	1	ALL	ALL	ALL
DXC-21	TRANE	DFDB	AC-21	ACCU-21	140	12	142.51	89.63	82.50	68.50	51.02	50.39	R-410A	1/2	1-1/8	6	2,600	0.414	333	3	ALL	ALL	ALL
DXC-26	TRANE	DFDB	AC-26	ACCU-26	245	25	300.00	201.88	78.60	65.50	53.70	51.82	R-410A	7/8	2-1/8	4	7,400	0.329	344	1	ALL	ALL	ALL
DXC-28	TRANE	DFDB	AC-28	ACCU-28	235	30	364.51	239.83	81.00	67.00	55.56	53.11	R-410A	7/8	2-1/8	4	8,600	0.347	400	2	ALL	ALL	ALL
DXC-29	TRANE	DFDB	AC-29	ACCU-29	270	40	498.61	321.98	80.90	67.50	54.91	53.14	R-410A	5/8	1-5/8	4	11,300	0.563	459	2	ALL	ALL	ALL
	REMARKS - TYPE			REMARK	(S - RATING	S	REMARKS - FEATURES REMARKS - I											REMARKS - II	NSTALL	•	•		
 DIRECT EXPANSION COOLING COIL, R-410A DIRECT EXPANSION COOLING COIL, R-410A (ALTERNATE #1) DIRECT EXPANSION COOLING COIL, R-410A (ALTERNATE #2) 1. RATED AT AMBIET SATURATED SUCCESSION OF SUC								2. 14 F 3. DUA 4. FAC	1. COPPER TUBE, ALUMINUM FINS 2. 14 FINS PER INCH 3. DUAL CIRCUIT WITH INTERTWINED ROW SPLIT. 4. FACTORY FURNISHED NOZZLES AND THERMAL EXPANSION VALVE FOR EACH CIRCUIT. 5. REFER TO DETAILS 2 AND 3 REQUIREMENTS. 5. REFRIGERANT LINE SIZES A									RAIN PAN IS NUFACTURI COIL CONN ILS 2 AND 3 INE SIZES A SIZED IN AC	JRER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.			S. PRT NLY. ALL	









REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

MECHANICAL NOTES, SCHEDULES, AND DETAILS

DATE: 07/05/2024
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00
DRAWN: LAE
CHECKED: BH
ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS:

SHEET NO

M6.00

STRUCTURAL GENERAL NOTES

2. SPECIAL LOADS:

A. GENERAL

- 1. SEE ARCHITECTURAL, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND DETAILS. ALSO, SEE STRUCTURAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- B. DESIGN AND LOADING 1. ALLOWABLE UNIT STRESSES AND DESIGN CRITERIA ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING:
- A) "SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL BUILDINGS" AISC 360-16. B) "CONNECTICUT STATE BUILDING CODE" 2022. (INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE 2021).
- A) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE PROVISIONS FOR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION LOADS WHICH WILL OCCUR DURING THE ERECTION OF THE BUILDING.

ASTM A36, FY = 36 KSI

ASTM A992. FY = 50 KSL

ASTM A-325

ASTM A-53, GRADE B, FY = 35 KSI

- 3. DESIGN STRESSES AND MATERIAL:
 - MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURAL STEEL STRUCTURAL WIDE FLANGES STRUCTURAL STEEL PIPES BOLTS: 3/4 - INCH DIAMETER WELDING ÉLECTRODES

- 1. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "THE AISC SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE DESIGN FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL
- 2. FABRICATE AND ERECT ALL BEAMS WITH MILL CAMBER UP.
- 3. PROVIDE WEB STIFFENER PLATES FOR BEAMS CONTINUOUS OVER
- COLUMNS OR BELOW SUPPORTED COLUMNS. 4. WHEREVER WELDING IS EMPLOYED, EITHER IN FABRICATION OR ERECTION ALL SUCH WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY QUALIFIED WELDERS IN COMPLETE ACCORD WITH THE "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE - STEEL" OF THE
- AMERICAN WELDING CODE. 5. PROVIDE ANGLE FRAMES FOR ROOF DRAIN SUMP PANS AND ALL OTHER
- NEW FLOOR AND ROOF OPENINGS 12-INCHES OR GREATER. ANGLE FRAMES TO BE L5 x 3-1/2 x 1/4" - TYPICAL.
- 6. PROVIDE SHOP COAT OF PAINT.
- 7. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS, INCLUDING LINTEL SCHEDULE AND SHOP PAINT.

. FIELD MEASUREMENTS

. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY IN THE FIELD ALL MEASUREMENTS, CONDI-TIONS AND ELEVATIONS NECESSARY FOR HIS WORK AND SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR ACCURACY.

SECTION 05 12 00 - STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The General Provisions of the Contract, including the General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The work under this Section consists of furnishing all labor, materials and equipment required to complete the structural steel as shown on the Drawings and/or as herein specified.

B. Work Includes

1. Beams, Girders, Angles and Columns

Connections 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards

- 1. Quality control, control, fabrication and erection shall be in accordance with the 2016 Edition of AISC Specification for the "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings" and the 2016 Edition of AISC" Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges", except as amended herein.
- 2. Welding shall be in accordance with the AWS Structural Welding Code as modified by AISC Section J.2 "Welds".
- 3. Surface preparation for structural steel painting shall conform with "SSPC Painting Manual, Vol. 2, Systems and Specifications"

B. Qualified Welders

1. All welding, shop and field, shall be done by certified welders.

C. Testing

1. The Owner may retain and pay for an approved testing laboratory to inspect field welds, bolting, decking, and erection.

2. The cost of retesting shall be paid by the Contractor.

1.04 COORDINATION AND MEASUREMENTS A. Prior to submitting Shop Drawings, the Contractor shall field verify all dimensions and elevations to assure proper fabrication

B. The work of this Section shall be closely coordinated with work of other trades.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings

painting instruction.

- 1. The Contractor shall submit Shop and Erection Drawings showing all structural steel members and connections including anchor bolts to the Engineer for review. Any work begun before drawings are reviewed by the Engineer will be at the Contractor's own risk.
- 2. Erection Drawings shall clearly show the following: sizes, locations and elevations of all members; grades of steel; standard connections per AISC Manual fully identified for all beam support points; details of non-standard and eccentric connections indicated on Structural Drawings; notes on connectors and fasteners; shop painting instruction, erection notes, and field
- 3. Detail Shop Drawings showing all members shall be submitted for review. Such drawings shall show size, length, connections and connection locations.
- 4. Acceptance will be for size and arrangement for principal and auxiliary members. Any error in dimensions will be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 5. The following paragraph in Section 4 "Approval Documents" of the AISC "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" shall be deleted:
- "4.4.1 Approval, subject to corrections noted, and similar approvals of the Approval Documents shall constitute the following: a) confirmation that the fabricator has correctly interpreted the Contract Documents in the preparation of those submittals, b) confirmation that the owner's designated representative for design has reviewed and approved the connection details shown in the Approval Documents and submitted in accordance with Section 3.1.1, if applicable and c) release by the owner's designated representatives for design and construction for the fabricator to begin fabrication using the approved submittals."

B. Certificates

Mill certificates covering any portion of the steel shall be furnished if requested by the Engineer.

AWS welding certificates for shop or field welders shall be furnished if requested by the Engineer

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

- A. Plates, channels, angles, and other miscellaneous steel shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A36.
- B. Welding electrode types for A36, A572, and A992 steel shall conform to AISC Specifications using E-70XX electrodes.
- C. Shop paint shall be Tnemec Co. No. 88HS-559 gray metal modified alkyd primer, or approved equal.
- D. Bolts shall conform to high strength A325.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 FABRICATION AND ERECTION

- A. Fillet weld shall be one-quarter (1/4") inch minimum, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Technique of welding employed, the appearance and quality of welds and the methods of correcting defective work shall conform to American Welding Society's latest edition of "Structural Welding Code". All welding shall be by AWS certified
- C. The Contractor shall accept full responsibility for design strength, safety and adequacy of all temporary bracing and sequencing of structural steel erection to brace the structure. Provide all temporary braces, guys, connections and work platforms required to safely resist all loads to which the structure may be subjected, including storms.
- D. The Contractor shall guy, plumb, and align framing in accordance with limits defined in the "Code of Standard Practice" of
- E. Any corrections required in field to make members fit shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer for approval.

3.02 PAINTING

- A. All structural steel shall be painted in accordance with section 09 96 00.
- B. Do not shop paint areas adjacent [two (2") inches either side] to field welds.
- C. Dried shop paint shall be free of abrasions, runs, sags, cracking, delaminations, skipped, and missed areas. All deficiencies shall be corrected at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

09 96 00 - HIGH PERFORMACE COATINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 <u>SUMMARY</u>

- A. This Section includes surface preparation and coating of existing steel beams, columns, angles, and plates, AS WELL AS new metal repairs or additions to the project. The work shall consist of the surface cleaning, priming and painting of steel structures.
- B. The General Provisions of the Contract, including the General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to the work specified in this Section.

1.02 **SUBMITTALS**

- A. Material List: Provide an inclusive list of required coating materials. Indicate each material and cross-reference the specific coating, finish system, and application.
- B. Manufacturer's Information: Provide manufacturer's technical information, including product data and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material proposed for use.
- C. Certification: Provide information that the manufacturer's products supplied for this project comply with

specified VOC product content and local regulations controlling use of volatile organic compounds.

D. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. The Contractor shall give the Engineer a minimum of three days advance notice of the start of any field surface preparation work or coating application work.
- B. Training: The contractor must be trained by the RD-Elastometal system coating supplier, RD Coatings USA, Stratford, CT. A company representative of the Contractor (Officer or Superintendent), all foremen and applicators (painters) must attend a training session given by RD Coatings USA at the site. There is no fee or charge for the certification instruction for the first training session or subsequent normal periodic site visits. The training requirement can be waved at the discretion of the Manufacturer if the contractor is experienced in the application of these types of acrylic coatings.
- C. Equipment: All equipment for application of the coating and the completion of the work shall be furnished by the Contractor in first-class condition and shall comply with recommendations of the coating manufacturer. The painter must use hoses for the airless spray equipment that are dedicated to spraying water-based paint.

1.05 SERVICES OF MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

A. The Contractor shall purchase coatings from the accepted manufacturer. The manufacturer shall assign a local representative to periodically view the application of the product. The manufacturer or local representative shall make a final walk through. Observation of the product application with the A/E and Applicator.

1.05 SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

A. In accordance with requirements of OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction (29 CFR 1926) and the applicable requirements of regulatory agencies having jurisdiction, as well as manufacturer's printed instructions, technical bulletins, manuals, and material safety data sheets, the Contractor shall provide and require use of personal protective and safety equipment for persons working in or about the project site.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to the Project Site in manufacturer's original, unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label, and the following information:

1. Product name and Product MSDS sheets

- 2. Product description (generic classification or binder type).
- 3. Manufacturer's stock number. 4. Contents by volumes.

from handling, mixing, and application.

- 5. Thinning instructions
- Application instructions. Color name and number.

VOC content.

B. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in a well-ventilated area at a minimum ambient temperature of 50° F (7°C). Maintain containers used in storage in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue. Protect from freezing. Keep storage area neat and orderly. Remove oily rags and waste daily. Take

necessary measures to ensure that workers and work areas are protected from fire and health hazards resulting

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Apply water-based coatings only when the surface temperature is 45°F minimum during application and for at least 48 hrs. after application.
- B. Do not apply water-based coatings in snow, rain, fog, or mist; or at temperatures less than 5°F (3°C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.
- C. Coating may continue during inclement weather if surfaces and areas to be painted are enclosed and heated within temperature limits specified by manufacturer during application and drying periods.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL

- A. All coating materials shall be equal to those manufactured by RD Coatings, Assesse, Belgium and distributed locally by RD Coatings USA, Stratford, CT. Most RD Coatings are stocked in the facility in Stratford, CT.
- B. Primer and finish: Rust-preventing acrylic polymer coating shall be RD-Elastometal as manufactured by RD Coatings. Finish shall be RD-Monoguard. The coating shall be a one part, acrylic, water borne, rust-preventing, self-priming coating which can be applied either by brush, roller or airless spray equipment. The coating shall be dry fall. The coating shall not break down from exposure to ultra-violet radiation. Volatile organic compounds shall be 0% per gallon. A one-millimeter thickness of the coating applied on an elastic rubber plate or band shall stand an extension of 200% without showing cracks or tears. Elastometal is 67% solids by weight; 57% solids by volume.
- C. Caulk such as or RD-Acryl W or RD-Acrykit/IIIbruckCaulk for joints or cracks as necessary, fillers such as RD-E Deck Filler or RD-E Deck Surfacer for holes and depressions as necessary

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Surfaces to be coated shall be cleaned as required by the coating manufacturer to properly receive prime and finish coats. No surface preparation method shall be used unless acceptable to the coating manufacturer and the Engineer.
- B. Pressure Washing, previously painted metal: Pressure wash at 4000 psi to remove all accumulated dirt, chalk, contamination and loosely adhered existing paint and all loose rust from exposed steel. All paint that remains after pressure washing can be overcoated. The pressure washer shall be fitted with a 0-degree spinner tip and the metal surfaces cleaned at a distance of 6" to 8" from the surface of the steel and the pressure washer held at a perpendicular angle to the surface being washed.

Note: 4000 psi with a 0 degrees spinner tip is the default prep. For surfaces that cannot tolerate this force, other preparation methods including lower pressures, the use of hand and power tools etc., can be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The result of the removal process shall be as described above

- C. Power Tool Cleaning: If there is any exposed steel, all areas of exposed layered rusted metal or coating shall be power tool cleaned in accordance with SSPC-SP-3, or in difficult and otherwise inaccessible areas by hand tool cleaning in accordance with SSPC-SP-2. For all metals, remove any lifted paint left from the pressure washing so the edges of all existing paint are tight. The results of cleaning by this method shall be a clean smooth surface of tightly adhering coating and bare steel. Exposed steel shall be clean, dry and at most have tight rust. The purpose of the power tool cleaning is to augment the pressure washing to remove items not removed by the power washing.
- D. After power tool cleaning, rinse the surfaces with 1500 psi water to remove any dust on the surface. If water is not practical, use solvents such as alcohol to remove dust. After the metal has completely dried, coating work can proceed.

3.02 <u>MATERIALS PREPARATION</u>

- A. Materials Preparation: Mix and prepare paint materials according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Maintain containers used in mixing and applying paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
- C. Stir material before application to produce a mixture of uniform density. Stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. If necessary, remove surface film and strain material before using.
- D. The only thinner approved by paint manufacturer is water and only within recommended limits.

3.03 COATING APPLICATION

- A. Minimum surface and atmospheric conditions:
- 1. All surfaces must be completely dry. If the surfaces have picked up atmospheric pollutants, dust or airborne contaminants since the surfaces were previously pressure washed, it may be necessary to rinse the surface
- again prior to coating application. 2. Temperature must be 45° F. and rising during application and the temperature must remain above 45° F for 16 hours. If the relative humidity is above 85% and there is no air movement, consult the Manufacturer's representative before proceeding with any coating application.
- B. Coatings shall be applied without runs, sags, thin spots, or unacceptable marks. Coatings shall be applied at the rate specified by the coating manufacturer to achieve the minimum dry mil thickness required (7-8 mil DFT). Additional coats shall be applied, if necessary, to obtain thickness specified.
- C. Coatings can be applied with spraying equipment where practical, only on the surfaces designated by the coating manufacturer. If spraying is not permissible and coating must be applied by brush and roller, then sufficient coats must be applied to achieve the specified dry film thickness. If the material has thickened or must be diluted for application by spray gun, each coat shall be built up to the same film thickness achieved with undiluted brushed-on material. Where thinning is necessary, only the products of the particular manufacturer furnishing the coatings shall be used; and all such thinning shall be done in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, as well as with the full knowledge of the Engineer.
- D. Inspection between coats: Coatings Manufacturer's Representative shall be available to periodically view the work, especially at the beginning of the project. The Contractor shall follow a system of tinting successive coats or using different colors so that no two coats on a given surface are exactly the same color. Magnetic dry film thickness gages (if there is metal) and wet film thickness gages will be utilized for quality control.
- E. Special areas: Special attention shall be given to ensure that edges, corners, crevices, welds and fasteners receive a film thickness equivalent to that of the adjacent coated surfaces.
- sequence must be followed in the application of the coating specified. 1. Apply 1 detail coat of RD-Elastometal as primer by brush and roller to all Metal surfaces including bare metal that has been exposed Apply RD-Elastometal at 10-12 mils wet (5-6 mils dft) in a color selected by the

F. Coating sequence for previously painted steel dunnage and new reinforcement steel: The following coating

- 2. Apply 1 cover coat to the entire surface of steel framing with RD-Elastometal using an airless sprayer. Apply RD- Elastometal at 14-16 mils wet (7-8 mils dft) in a color selected by the manufacturer 3. Apply 1 full coat of RD-Monoguard as a finish by brush and roller to all Metal surfaces. Apply RD-Monoguard
- G. All installed bolts, field welds, and other areas where the paint has been damaged shall be touched up with one coat each of Elastometal and Monoguard...

at 4-6 mils wet (3 mils dft) in a color selected by the manufacturer

3.04 QUALITY WORKMANSHIP

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the cleanliness of his coating operations and shall use covers and masking tape to protect the new and existing material not intended to be coated whenever such covering is necessary, or if so, requested by the Owner. Any coatings identified for removal shall be carefully removed without damage to any finished coatings or surface. If damage does occur, the entire surface, adjacent to and including the damaged area, shall be recoated without visible lapmarks and without additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Coatings found defective shall be removed and recoated as required by the Engineer. Before final acceptance of the Work, damaged surfaces shall be cleaned and recoated as directed by the Engineer.

3.05 **CLEANING & PROTECTION**

- A. Cleanup: At the end of each workday, remove empty cans, rags, rubbish, and other discarded paint materials from the site. After completing painting, clean glass and paint-spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paint by washing and scraping. Be careful not to scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- B. Protect work of other trades, whether being painted or not, against damage by painting. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting, as approved by the Engineer.
- C. Provide "Wet Paint" signs to protect newly painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others to protect their work after completing painting operations.

Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.

811 Middle Street

860.632.1682

CES #2022498.00

ceseng.com

Middletown CT 06457

REGIONAL SCHOOL DISTRICT 17

> 57 LITTLE CITY ROAD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

> > REVISIONS

DESCRIPTION

NO. DATE

HADDAM-**KILLINGWORTH** HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

95 LITTLE CITY RD HIGGANUM, CT 06441

GENERAL NOTES SPECIFICATIONS

CHECKED: ISSUED FOR:

REVISIONS:

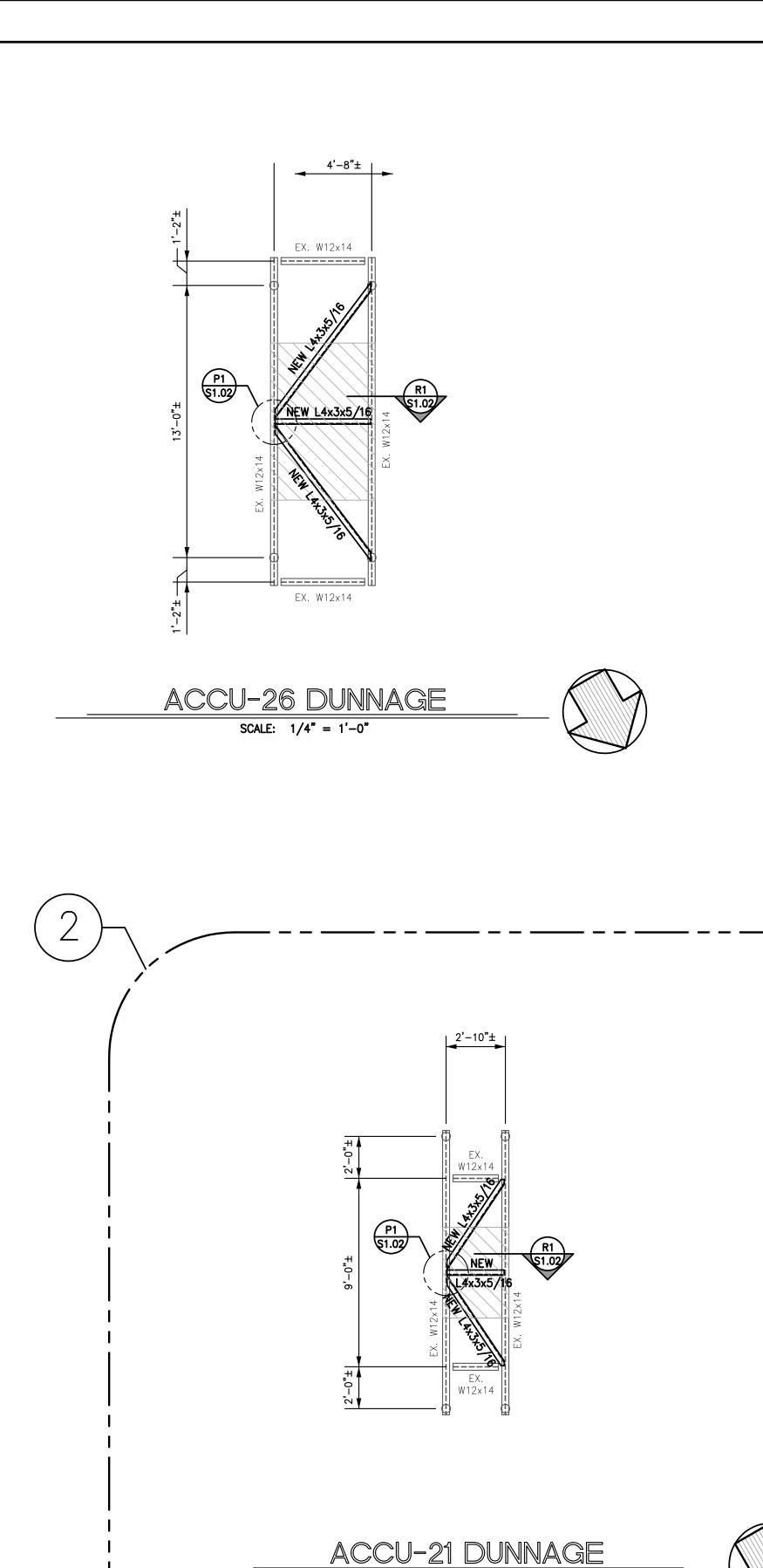
PROJECT NO: 2022498.00 CONSTRUCTION

07/5/2024

KILTY & FLUHR

SZEWCZAK

S1.01



SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

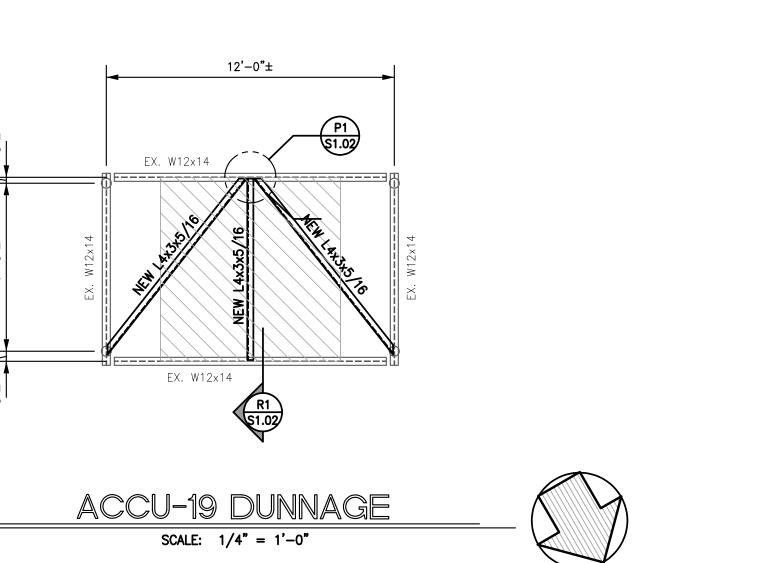
NEW MECH'L ROOF TOP —— UNIT FOR REQM'TS AND DETAILS SEE MECH'L DRAWINGS

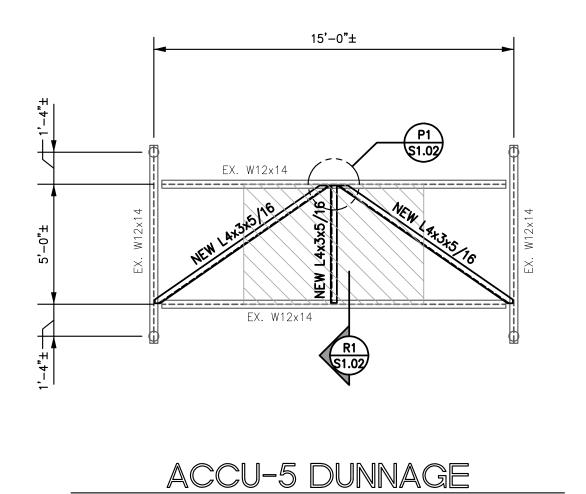
EXISTING W12x14 — STEEL DUNNAGE TO REMAIN — TYPICAL

EXISTING 3"Ø PIPE — POST BEYOND TO REMAIN — TYPICAL

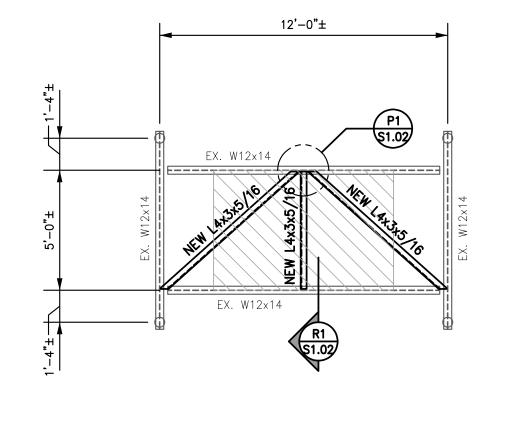
— NEW L4x3x5/16 LLV

 $\frac{\text{SECTION}}{\text{SCALE: } 1-1/2" = 1'-0"} \frac{\text{R1}}{\text{S101}}$





SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



ACCU-2 DUNNAGE

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



Consulting Engineering Services, Inc.

811 Middle Street Middletown CT 06457 860.632.1682 ceseng.com

CES #2022498.00

57 LITTLE CITY ROAD

REVISIONS NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

HIGGANUM, CT 06441

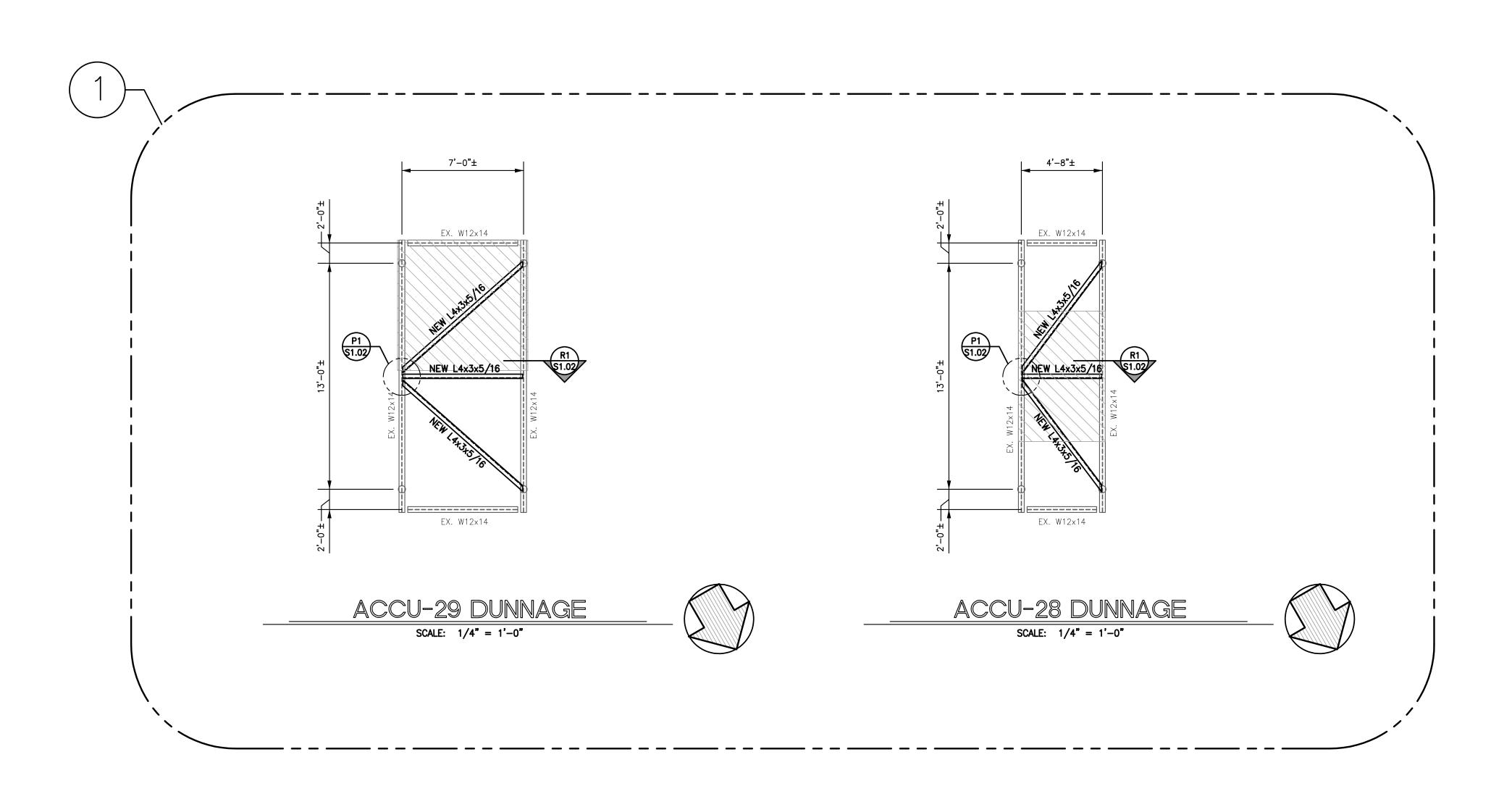
HADDAM-KILLINGWORTH HIGH SCHOOL CU REPLACEMENT

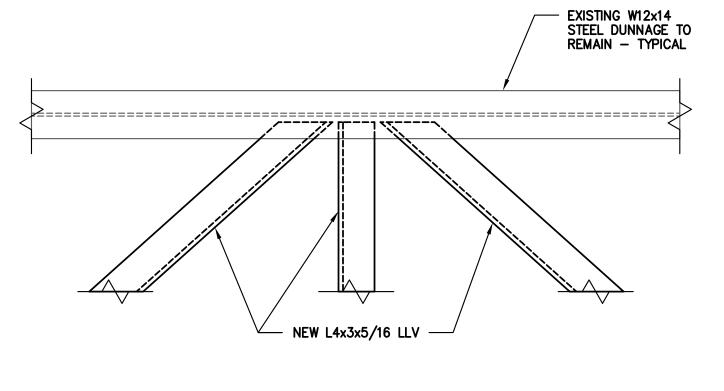
95 LITTLE CITY RD. HIGGANUM, CT 06441

MECHANICAL UNIT DUNNAGE PART PLANS

07/5/2024 PROJECT NO: 2022498.00
DRAWN: NDB
CHECKED: WAF
ISSUED FOR: CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS:

S1.02





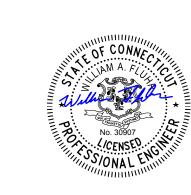
PLAN DETAIL P1

SCALE: 1-1/2" = 1'-0" S1.02

DUNNAGE PLAN FRAMING NOTES:

- 1. G.C. SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITION, ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS, ETC., IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY NEW WORK. NOTIFY ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY OF ANY DISCREPANCIES FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS IF REQUIRED.
- 2. FOR ALL DUNNAGE PLATFORMS WITHIN THE SCOPE OF WORK, CLEAN EXISTING STEEL FRAMING IN ACCORDANCE WITH PRIMER MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.
- FOR ALL DUNNAGE PLATFORMS WITHIN THE SCOPE OF WORK, INCLUDING NEW STEEL ANGLES, PROVIDE 3 PART PAINT SEQUENCE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND REQUIREMENTS.
- 3. (1) INDICATES SCOPE OF WORK TO PROVIDE FOR ADD ALTERNATE #1.

4. 2 INDICATES SCOPE OF WORK TO PROVIDE FOR ADD ALTERNATE #2.





ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A104 - 2017

Standard Abbreviated Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor

AGREEMENT made as of the « » day of « » in the year « » (In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:

(Name, legal status, address and other information)

« »« »

« »

« »

« »

and the Contractor:

(Name, legal status, address and other information)

« »« »

« »

« »

« »

for the following Project:

(Name, location and detailed description)

« »

« »

« »

The Architect:

(Name, legal status, address and other information)

« »« »

« »

« » **«** »

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA" Document to another electronic file is prohibited and constitutes a violation of copyright laws as set forth in the footer of

AIA Document A104 - 2017 (formerly A107 - 2007). Copyright © 1936, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 at 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:41:03 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No.3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: AIA UserNotes

(1901219639)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT
- 2 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- 3 **CONTRACT SUM**
- **PAYMENT**
- 5 **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**
- **ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**
- 7 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**
- 8 **OWNER**
- 9 CONTRACTOR
- 10 **ARCHITECT**
- 11 **SUBCONTRACTORS**
- 12 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- **CHANGES IN THE WORK** 13
- TIME 14
- PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION 15
- PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY 16
- 17 **INSURANCE AND BONDS**
- 18 **CORRECTION OF WORK**
- 19 **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**
- 20 TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT
- 21 **CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**

EXHIBIT A DETERMINATION OF THE COST OF THE WORK

ARTICLE 1 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

The Contractor shall execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

ARTICLE 2 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 2.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be:

(Check one of the following boxes.)

[« »] The date of this Agreement.



[« »]	A date set forth in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.											
[« »]	Established as follows: (Insert a date or a means to determine the date of commencement of the Work.)											
	« »											
If a date of co Agreement.	mmencement of the Work is not selected, then the date of commencement shall be the date of this											
§ 2.2 The Cor	ntract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.											
§ 2.3.1 Subject achieve Substa	tial Completion t to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall antial Completion of the entire Work: propriate box and complete the necessary information.) Not later than « » (« ») calendar days from the date of commencement of the Work. By the following date: « »											
[« »]	By the following date: « »											
are to be comp	et to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, if portions of the Work pleted prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, the Contractor shall achieve Substantial f such portions by the following dates:											
Por	tion of Work Substantial Completion Date											
	Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion as provided in this Section 2.3, liquidated damages, e assessed as set forth in Section 3.5.											
Contract. The	CONTRACT SUM ner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract Sum shall be one of the following: propriate box.)											
[« »]	Stipulated Sum, in accordance with Section 3.2 below											
[« »]	Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee, in accordance with Section 3.3 below											
[« »]	Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with Section 3.4 below											
(Based on the	selection above, complete Section 3.2, 3.3 or 3.4 below.)											
§ 3.2 The Stip Documents.	oulated Sum shall be « » (\$ « »), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract											

(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the bidding or proposal documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other

§ 3.2.1 The Stipulated Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract

alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)

Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:

« »

§ 3.2.2 Unit prices, if any:

(Identify the item and state the unit price and the quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Units and Limitations Price per Unit (\$0.00) Item

§ 3.2.3 Allowances, if any, included in the stipulated sum:

(Identify each allowance.)

Item **Price**

§ 3.3 Cost of the Work Plus Contractor's Fee

§ 3.3.1 The Cost of the Work is as defined in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor's Fee:

(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Contractor's Fee and the method of adjustment to the Fee for changes in the Work.)

« »

§ 3.4 Cost of the Work Plus Contractor's Fee With a Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 3.4.1 The Cost of the Work is as defined in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.4.2 The Contractor's Fee:

(State a lump sum, percentage of Cost of the Work or other provision for determining the Contractor's Fee and the method of adjustment to the Fee for changes in the Work.)

« »

§ 3.4.3 Guaranteed Maximum Price

§ 3.4.3.1 The sum of the Cost of the Work and the Contractor's Fee is guaranteed by the Contractor not to exceed « » (\$ « »), subject to additions and deductions by changes in the Work as provided in the Contract Documents. This maximum sum is referred to in the Contract Documents as the Guaranteed Maximum Price. Costs which would cause the Guaranteed Maximum Price to be exceeded shall be paid by the Contractor without reimbursement by the Owner.

(Insert specific provisions if the Contractor is to participate in any savings.)

« »

§ 3.4.3.2 The Guaranteed Maximum Price is based on the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:

(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the bidding or proposal documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)

« »

§ 3.4.3.3 Unit Prices, if any:

(Identify the item and state the unit price and the quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Units and Limitations Price per Unit (\$0.00) ltem

§ 3.4.3.4 Allowances, if any, included in the Guaranteed Maximum Price: (Identify each allowance.)

Item	Price

§ 3.4.3.5 Assumptions, if any, on which the Guaranteed Maximum Price is based:

« »

- § 3.4.3.6 To the extent that the Contract Documents are anticipated to require further development, the Guaranteed Maximum Price includes the costs attributable to such further development consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable therefrom. Such further development does not include changes in scope, systems, kinds and quality of materials, finishes or equipment, all of which, if required, shall be incorporated by Change Order.
- § 3.4.3.7 The Owner shall authorize preparation of revisions to the Contract Documents that incorporate the agreed-upon assumptions contained in Section 3.4.3.5. The Owner shall promptly furnish such revised Contract Documents to the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the Owner and Architect of any inconsistencies between the agreed-upon assumptions contained in Section 3.4.3.5 and the revised Contract Documents.
- § 3.5 Liquidated damages, if any:

(Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)

« »

ARTICLE 4 PAYMENT

§ 4.1 Progress Payments

- § 4.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- § 4.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

« »

- § 4.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the « » day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the certified amount to the Contractor not later than the « » day of the « » month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the date fixed above, payment shall be made by the Owner not later than « » (« ») days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment. (Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)
- § 4.1.4 For each progress payment made prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold retainage from the payment otherwise due as follows:

(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment and any terms for reduction of retainage during the course of the Work. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

« »

§ 4.1.5 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is

(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

« » % « »

§ 4.2 Final Payment

- § 4.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when
 - the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct .1 Work as provided in Section 18.2, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment;
 - .2 the Contractor has submitted a final accounting for the Cost of the Work, where payment is on the basis of the Cost of the Work with or without a Guaranteed Maximum Price; and
 - .3 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect in accordance with Section 15.7.1.
- § 4.2.2 The Owner's final payment to the Contractor shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

ARTICLE 5 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

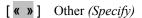
§ 5.1 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation pursuant to Section 21.5, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

(Check the appropriate box.)

•	«»	Arbitration	pursuant to	Section 21.	6 of this A	greement
	** "	1 monutation	parsault to	Dection 21.	o or uns r	151001110111

[« »] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction



If the Owner and Contractor do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, claims will be resolved in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 6.1 The Contract Documents are defined in Article 7 and, except for Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, are enumerated in the sections below.

§ 6.1.1 The Agreement is this executed AIA Document A104TM–2017, Standard Abbreviated Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor.

§ 6.1.2 Building information modeling exhibit, dated as indicated below:

(Insert the date of the building information modeling exhibit incorporated into this Agreement.)

« »

§ 6.1.3 The Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages

§ 6.1.4 The Specifications:

(Either list the Specifications here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)

Section	Title	Date	Pages	
he Drawings: st the Drawings h	ere or refer to an exhibit at	ttached to this Agreeme	int.)	
Number		Title	Date	
The Addenda, if any	7:			
Number		Date	Pages	
ng or proposal require 7 Additional docume .1 Other Exhib	ements are enumerated in the ements, if any, forming part of oits:	his Article 6.	t of the Contract Documents:	ts unles
ng or proposal require 7 Additional docume 1 Other Exhib (Check all b [« »] Ex	ements are enumerated in the state of the st	the Contract Document the Cost of the Work. 7, Sustainable Projects I	exhibit, dated as indicated	
ng or proposal require 7 Additional docume 1 Other Exhib (Check all b [« »] Ex	ements are enumerated in the nts, if any, forming part of sits: oxes that apply.) hibit A, Determination of the A Document E204 TM —2017 sert the date of the E204-2	the Contract Document the Cost of the Work. 7, Sustainable Projects I	exhibit, dated as indicated	
7 Additional docume 1 Other Exhib (Check all b [« »] Ex [« »] AI (In	ements are enumerated in the nts, if any, forming part of sits: oxes that apply.) hibit A, Determination of the A Document E204 TM —2017 sert the date of the E204-2	the Contract Document the Cost of the Work. 7, Sustainable Projects I	exhibit, dated as indicated	
7 Additional docume 1 Other Exhib (Check all b [« »] Ex [« »] AI (In	ements are enumerated in the other ints, if any, forming part of oits: excest hat apply.) This is a possible of the A Document E204 TM –2017 sert the date of the E204-2	the Contract Document the Cost of the Work. 7, Sustainable Projects I	exhibit, dated as indicated	
7 Additional docume 1 Other Exhib (Check all b [« »] Ex [« »] AI (In " Title	ements are enumerated in the other ints, if any, forming part of oits: excest hat apply.) This is a possible of the A Document E204 TM –2017 sert the date of the E204-2	the Contract Document the Cost of the Work. To Sustainable Projects In 1917 incorporated into the Date	Exhibit, dated as indicated this Agreement.) Pages	

ARTICLE 7 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 7.1 The Contract Documents

« »

The Contract Documents are enumerated in Article 6 and consist of this Agreement (including, if applicable, Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to the execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the

AIA Document A104 - 2017 (formerly A107** - 2007). Copyright © 1936, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:41:03 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No.3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes: (AIA UserNotes) (1901219639)

Architect. The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

§ 7.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor.

§ 7.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 7.4 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 7.5 Ownership and use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service

§ 7.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 7.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to the protocols established pursuant to Sections 7.6 and 7.7, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.6 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon written protocols governing the transmission and use of, and reliance on, Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form.

§ 7.7 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to written protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

§ 7.8 Severability

The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 7.9 Notice

§ 7.9.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 7.9.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below:

(If other than in accordance with a building information modeling exhibit, insert requirements for delivering Notice in electronic format such as name, title and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

« »

§ 7.9.2 Notice of Claims shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 7.10 Relationship of the Parties

Where the Contract is based on the Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee, with or without a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established by this Agreement and covenants with the Owner to cooperate with the Architect and exercise the Contractor's skill and judgment in furthering the interests of the Owner; to furnish efficient business administration and supervision; to furnish at all times an adequate supply of workers and materials; and to perform the Work in an expeditious and economical manner consistent with the Owner's interests. The Owner agrees to furnish and approve, in a timely manner, information required by the Contractor and to make payments to the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8 **OWNER**

§ 8.1 Information and Services Required of the Owner

- § 8.1.1 Prior to commencement of the Work, at the written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 8.1.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.
- § 8.1.2 The Owner shall furnish all necessary surveys and a legal description of the site.
- § 8.1.3 The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.
- § 8.1.4 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents. including those required under Section 9.6.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for other necessary approvals, easements, assessments, and charges required for the construction, use, or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 8.2 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work which is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, or repeatedly fails to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order is eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity.

§ 8.3 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both

subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 15.4.3, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including the Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 21.

ARTICLE 9 CONTRACTOR

§ 9.1 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

- § 9.1.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- § 9.1.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 8.1.2, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies, or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- § 9.1.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 9.2 Supervision and Construction Procedures

- § 9.2.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters.
- § 9.2.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for or on behalf of the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 9.3 Labor and Materials

- § 9.3.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.
- § 9.3.2 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them.
- § 9.3.3 The Contractor may make a substitution only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Modification.

§ 9.4 Warranty

The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects,

except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation or normal wear and tear under normal usage. All other warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 15.6.3.

§ 9.5 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 9.6 Permits, Fees, Notices, and Compliance with Laws

- § 9.6.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.
- § 9.6.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work. If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 9.7 Allowances

The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall select materials and equipment under allowances with reasonable promptness. Allowance amounts shall include the costs to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowance.

§ 9.8 Contractor's Construction Schedules

- § 9.8.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work.
- § 9.8.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedule submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 9.9 Submittals

- § 9.9.1 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents and submit to the Architect Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents in coordination with the Contractor's construction schedule and in such sequence as to allow the Architect reasonable time for review. By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them; (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements, and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so; and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents. The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.
- § 9.9.2 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents.
- § 9.9.3 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's own responsibilities. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required, the Owner and the Architect will

specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional. If no criteria are specified, the design shall comply with applicable codes and ordinances. Each Party shall be entitled to rely upon the information provided by the other Party. The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information provided and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals shall be for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. In performing such review, the Architect will approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals.

§ 9.10 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 9.11 Cutting and Patching

The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly.

§ 9.12 Cleaning Up

The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from and about the Project.

§ 9.13 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 9.14 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 9.15 Indemnification

§ 9.15.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 9.15.1.

§ 9.15.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 9.15 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 9.15.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 10 **ARCHITECT**

- § 10.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction, until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents, unless otherwise modified in writing in accordance with other provisions of the Contract.
- § 10.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- § 10.3 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of the construction to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.
- § 10.4 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.
- § 10.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Work and of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.
- § 10.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents and to require inspection or testing of the Work.
- § 10.7 The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- § 10.8 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect will make initial decisions on all claims, disputes, and other matters in question between the Owner and Contractor but will not be liable for results of any interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.
- § 10.9 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 11 **SUBCONTRACTORS**

- § 11.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site.
- § 11.2 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the Subcontractors or suppliers proposed for each of the principal portions of the Work. The Contractor shall not contract with any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable written objection within ten days after receipt of the Contractor's list of Subcontractors and suppliers. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by

such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 11.3 Contracts between the Contractor and Subcontractors shall (1) require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect, and (2) allow the Subcontractor the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, has against the Owner.

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

- § 12.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.
- § 12.2 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's activities with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.
- § 12.3 The Owner shall be reimbursed by the Contractor for costs incurred by the Owner which are payable to a Separate Contractor because of delays, improperly timed activities, or defective construction of the Contractor. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs incurred by the Contractor because of delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work, or defective construction of a Separate Contractor.

ARTICLE 13 **CHANGES IN THE WORK**

- § 13.1 By appropriate Modification, changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract. The Owner, without invalidating the Contract, may order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, with the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly. Such changes in the Work shall be authorized by written Change Order signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect, or by written Construction Change Directive signed by the Owner and Architect. Upon issuance of the Change Order or Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall proceed promptly with such changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
- § 13.2 Adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time resulting from a change in the Work shall be determined by mutual agreement of the parties or, in the case of a Construction Change Directive signed only by the Owner and Architect, by the Contractor's cost of labor, material, equipment, and reasonable overhead and profit, unless the parties agree on another method for determining the cost or credit. Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed pursuant to the Construction Change Directive. The Architect will make an interim determination of the amount of payment due for purposes of certifying the Contractor's monthly Application for Payment. When the Owner and Contractor agree on adjustments to the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from a Construction Change Directive, the Architect will prepare a Change Order.
- § 13.3 The Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written order and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written orders promptly. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work.
- § 13.4 If concealed or unknown physical conditions are encountered at the site that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or from those conditions ordinarily found to exist, the Contract Sum and

Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted as mutually agreed between the Owner and Contractor; provided that the Contractor provides notice to the Owner and Architect promptly and before conditions are disturbed.

ARTICLE 14

- § 14.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing this Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.
- § 14.2 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.
- § 14.3 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.
- § 14.4 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 15.6.3.
- § 14.5 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) changes ordered in the Work; (2) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, abnormal adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipatable, unavoidable casualties, or any causes beyond the Contractor's control; or (3) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine, subject to the provisions of Article 21.

ARTICLE 15 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 15.1 Schedule of Values

- § 15.1.1 Where the Contract is based on a Stipulated Sum or the Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price pursuant to Section 3.2 or 3.4, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Stipulated Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy required by the Architect. This schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
- § 15.1.2 The allocation of the Stipulated Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price under this Section 15.1 shall not constitute a separate stipulated sum or guaranteed maximum price for each individual line item in the schedule of values.

§ 15.2 Control Estimate

§ 15.2.1 Where the Contract Sum is the Cost of the Work, plus the Contractor's Fee without a Guaranteed Maximum Price pursuant to Section 3.3, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Owner a Control Estimate within 14 days of executing this Agreement. The Control Estimate shall include the estimated Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee.

§ 15.2.2 The Control Estimate shall include:

- the documents enumerated in Article 6, including all Modifications thereto;
- .2 a list of the assumptions made by the Contractor in the preparation of the Control Estimate to supplement the information provided by the Owner and contained in the Contract Documents;
- .3 a statement of the estimated Cost of the Work organized by trade categories or systems and the Contractor's Fee:
- a project schedule upon which the Control Estimate is based, indicating proposed Subcontractors, .4 activity sequences and durations, milestone dates for receipt and approval of pertinent information, schedule of shop drawings and samples, procurement and delivery of materials or equipment the Owner's occupancy requirements, and the date of Substantial Completion; and
- a list of any contingency amounts included in the Control Estimate for further development of design and construction.
- § 15.2.3 When the Control Estimate is acceptable to the Owner and Architect, the Owner shall acknowledge it in writing. The Owner's acceptance of the Control Estimate does not imply that the Control Estimate constitutes a Guaranteed Maximum Price.

- § 15.2.4 The Contractor shall develop and implement a detailed system of cost control that will provide the Owner and Architect with timely information as to the anticipated total Cost of the Work. The cost control system shall compare the Control Estimate with the actual cost for activities in progress and estimates for uncompleted tasks and proposed changes. This information shall be reported to the Owner, in writing, no later than the Contractor's first Application for Payment and shall be revised and submitted with each Application for Payment.
- § 15.2.5 The Owner shall authorize preparation of revisions to the Contract Documents that incorporate the agreed-upon assumptions contained in the Control Estimate. The Owner shall promptly furnish such revised Contract Documents to the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the Owner and Architect of any inconsistencies between the Control Estimate and the revised Contract Documents.

§ 15.3 Applications for Payment

- § 15.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 15.1, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required; be supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require; shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents; and include any revised cost control information required by Section 15.2.4. Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.
- § 15.3.2 With each Application for Payment where the Contract Sum is based upon the Cost of the Work, or the Cost of the Work with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit payrolls, petty cash accounts, receipted invoices or invoices with check vouchers attached, and any other evidence required by the Owner to demonstrate that cash disbursements already made by the Contractor on account of the Cost of the Work equal or exceed progress payments already received by the Contractor plus payrolls for the period covered by the present Application for Payment, less that portion of the progress payments attributable to the Contractor's Fee.
- § 15.3.3 Payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment stored, and protected from damage, off the site at a location agreed upon in writing.
- § 15.3.4 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or other encumbrances adverse to the Owner's interests.

§ 15.4 Certificates for Payment

- § 15.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 15.4.3.
- § 15.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluations of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to

(1901219639)

payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

- § 15.4.3 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 15.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 15.4.1. If the Contractor and the Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 9.2.2, because of
 - .1 defective Work not remedied;
 - .2 third-party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
 - .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment:
 - .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
 - .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor;
 - .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
 - .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 15.4.4 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 15.4.3, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 21.

§ 15.5 Progress Payments

- § 15.5.1 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.
- § 15.5.2 Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor or supplier except as may otherwise be required by law.
- § 15.5.3 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 15.5.4 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 15.6 Substantial Completion

- § 15.6.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.
- § 15.6.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

- § 15.6.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. When the Architect determines that the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- § 15.6.4 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance and consent of surety, if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.7 Final Completion and Final Payment

- § 15.7.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions stated in Section 15.7.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.
- § 15.7.2 Final payment shall not become due until the Contractor has delivered to the Owner a complete release of all liens arising out of this Contract or receipts in full covering all labor, materials and equipment for which a lien could be filed, or a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.
- § 15.7.3 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of claims by the Owner except those arising from
 - .1 liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
 - .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
 - .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
 - audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.
- § 15.7.4 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of the final Application for Payment.

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 16.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to

- employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
- other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, .3 roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by, applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons and property and their

protection from damage, injury, or loss. The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss to property caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 16.1.2 and 16.1.3. The Contractor may make a claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 9.15.

§ 16.2 Hazardous Materials and Substances

§ 16.2.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents, and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.

§ 16.2.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area, if in fact, the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 16.2.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 16.2.3 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall indemnify the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

ARTICLE 17 **INSURANCE AND BONDS**

§ 17.1 Contractor's Insurance

§ 17.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in this Section 17.1 or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the insurance required by this Agreement from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 18.4, unless a different duration is stated below:

« »

§ 17.1.2 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project written on an occurrence form with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») each occurrence, « » (\$ « ») general aggregate, and « » (\$ « ») aggregate for products-completed operations hazard, providing coverage for claims including

- damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, including occupational sickness or disease, and .1 death of any person;
- .2 personal and advertising injury;
- .3 damages because of physical damage to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use of such property;
- .4 bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .5 the Contractor's indemnity obligations under Section 9.15.

§ 17.1.3 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned by the Contractor and non-owned vehicles used by the Contractor, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and

property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

- § 17.1.4 The Contractor may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as those required under Section 17.1.2 and 17.1.3, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.
- § 17.1.5 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.
- § 17.1.6 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than « » (\$ « ») each accident, « » (\$ « ») each employee, and « » (\$ « ») policy limit.
- § 17.1.7 If the Contractor is required to furnish professional services as part of the Work, the Contractor shall procure Professional Liability insurance covering performance of the professional services, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate.
- § 17.1.8 If the Work involves the transport, dissemination, use, or release of pollutants, the Contractor shall procure Pollution Liability insurance, with policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate.
- § 17.1.9 Coverage under Sections 17.1.7 and 17.1.8 may be procured through a Combined Professional Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policy, with combined policy limits of not less than « » (\$ « ») per claim and « » (\$ « ») in the aggregate.
- § 17.1.10 The Contractor shall provide certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Section 17.1 at the following times: (1) prior to commencement of the Work; (2) upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance; and (3) upon the Owner's written request. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the period required by Section 17.1.1. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Contractor's Commercial General Liability and excess or umbrella liability policy.
- § 17.1.11 The Contractor shall disclose to the Owner any deductible or self- insured retentions applicable to any insurance required to be provided by the Contractor.
- § 17.1.12 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall cause the commercial liability coverage required by this Section 17.1 to include (1) the Owner, the Architect, and the Architect's Consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions for which loss occurs during completed operations. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's general liability insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations. To the extent commercially available, the additional insured coverage shall be no less than that provided by Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) forms CG 20 10 07 04, CG 20 37 07 04, and, with respect to the Architect and the Architect's Consultants, CG 20 32 07 04.
- § 17.1.13 Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by this Section 17.1, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 17.1.14 Other Insurance Provided by the Contractor

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Contractor and any applicable limits.)

Coverage Limits

§ 17.2 Owner's Insurance

§ 17.2.1 Owner's Liability Insurance

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance.

§ 17.2.2 Property Insurance

- § 17.2.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain, from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis. The Owner's property insurance coverage shall be no less than the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus the value of subsequent Modifications and labor performed or materials or equipment supplied by others. The property insurance shall be maintained until Substantial Completion and thereafter as provided in Section 17.2.2.2, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by the parties to this Agreement. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors in the Project as insureds. This insurance shall include the interests of mortgagees as loss payees.
- § 17.2.22 Unless the parties agree otherwise, upon Substantial Completion, the Owner shall continue the insurance required by Section 17.2.2.1 or, if necessary, replace the insurance policy required under Section 17.2.2.1 with property insurance written for the total value of the Project that shall remain in effect until expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 18.4.
- § 17.2.2.3 If the insurance required by this Section 17.2.2 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.
- § 17.2.2.4 If the Work involves remodeling an existing structure or constructing an addition to an existing structure, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 18.4, "all-risks" property insurance, on a replacement cost basis, protecting the existing structure against direct physical loss or damage, notwithstanding the undertaking of the Work. The Owner shall be responsible for all co-insurance penalties.
- § 17.2.2.5 Prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner shall secure the insurance, and provide evidence of the coverage, required under this Section 17.2.2 and, upon the Contractor's request, provide a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required by this Section 17.2.2. The copy of the policy or policies provided shall contain all applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions, and endorsements.
- § 17.2.2.6 Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by this Section 17.2.2, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

§ 17.2.2.7 Waiver of Subrogation

§ 17.2.2.7.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for

damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by this Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants. Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this Section 17.2.2.7 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

- § 17.2.2.7.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 17.2.2.7.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.
- § 17.2.2.8 A loss insured under the Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 17.2.3 Other Insurance Provided by the Owner

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Owner and any applicable limits.)

Coverage Limits

§ 17.3 Performance Bond and Payment Bond

- § 17.3.1 The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract.
- § 17.3.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

CORRECTION OF WORK ARTICLE 18

- § 18.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense, unless compensable under Section A.1.7.3 in Exhibit A, Determination of the Cost of the Work.
- § 18.2 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 9.4, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 15.6.3, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty.

- § 18.3 If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 8.3.
- § 18.4 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.
- § 18.5 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Article 18.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ARTICLE 19

§ 19.1 Assignment of Contract

Neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract without written consent of the other, except that the Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate such assignment.

§ 19.2 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 21.6.

§ 19.3 Tests and Inspections

Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work required by the Contract Documents or by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities shall be made at an appropriate time. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.

§ 19.4 The Owner's representative:

(Name, address, email address and other information)

_		_		
	»			
‹	»			Г
‹	»			
‹	»			h
‹	» » » »			ı
‹	»			

§ 19.5 The Contractor's representative:

(Name, address, email address and other information)

	»	
	»	
((»	

§ 19.6 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT ARTICLE 20

§ 20.1 Termination by the Contractor

If the Architect fails to certify payment as provided in Section 15.4.1 for a period of 30 days through no fault of the Contractor, or if the Owner fails to make payment as provided in Section 4.1.3 for a period of 30 days, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, including reasonable overhead and profit, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and damages.

§ 20.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

- § 20.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor
 - repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
 - fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective .2 agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
 - .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
 - .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.
- § 20.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 20.2.1 exists, the Owner, upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may, without prejudice to any other remedy the Owner may have and after giving the Contractor seven days' notice, terminate the Contract and take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor and may finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.
- § 20.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 20.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.
- § 20.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Architect, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 20.3 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause. The Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work executed; and costs incurred by reason of such termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and a termination fee, if any, as follows:

(Insert the amount of or method for determining the fee payable to the Contractor by the Owner following a termination for the Owner's convenience, if any.)

« »

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES ARTICLE 21

§ 21.1 Claims, disputes, and other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Contract, including those alleging an error or omission by the Architect but excluding those arising under Section 16.2, shall be referred initially to the Architect for decision. Such matters, except those waived as provided for in Section 21.11 and Sections 15.7.3 and 15.7.4, shall, after initial decision by the Architect or 30 days after submission of the matter to the Architect, be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.

§ 21.2 Notice of Claims

§ 21.2.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 18.2, shall be initiated by notice to the Architect within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 21.2.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 18.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party.

§ 21.3 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the final dispute resolution method selected in this Agreement whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty, or otherwise, within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 21.3.

- § 21.4 If a claim, dispute or other matter in question relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such matter may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.
- § 21.5 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their disputes by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with their Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of this Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to this Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the binding dispute resolution but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.
- § 21.6 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in this Agreement, any claim, subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association, in accordance with the Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of this Agreement. Demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.
- § 21.7 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation; (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact; and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).
- § 21.8 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, any party to an arbitration may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of a Claim not described in the written Consent.
- § 21.9 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to this Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 21.10 Continuing Contract Performance

Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 21.11 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 20. Nothing contained in this Section 21.11 shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

OWNER (Signature)	CONTRACTOR (Signature)				
< »« »	« »« »				
Printed name and title)	(Printed name and title)				

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS: The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

For guidance in modifying this document to include supplementary conditions, see AIA Document $A503^{m}$, Guide for Supplementary Conditions.

AIA Document A201 - 2017

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

« »

« »

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

« »« »

« »

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

« »« »

« »

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- **GENERAL PROVISIONS** 1
- 2 **OWNER**
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- **ARCHITECT**
- 5 **SUBCONTRACTORS**
- CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 **CHANGES IN THE WORK**
- TIME 8
- PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION 9
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- **INSURANCE AND BONDS** 11
- 12 **UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK**

13 **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

ELECTRONIC COPYING of any portion of this AIA" Document to another electronic file is prohibited and copyright laws as set forth in the footer of this document

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:40:13 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No.3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: AIA_UserNotes

(1196126586)

- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 **CLAIMS AND DISPUTES**



INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are Section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5,

10.2.8, 13.3.2, 14.1, 15.1.2, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, 13.4

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.6**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 4.2, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.5.4, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.5, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9,

3.12.10.1, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.4.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

Architect, Definition of

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.5, 3.12.7, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.4, 7.4, 9.2,

9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1,

13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.4, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and

Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2,

4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4,

9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6.4, 15.1.4, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.5, 12.2.1, 13.4.2, 13.4.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.5, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3,

7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1,

13.4.2, 15.2

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.4.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2,

3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16,

3.18, 4.1.2, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5,

9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.3.2, 13.4, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for

Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

Bidding Requirements

Binding Dispute Resolution

8.3.1, 9.7, 11.5, 13.1, 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.5,

15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.3.3, 15.4.1

Bonds, Lien

7.3.4.4, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**, 11.1.3, **11.5**

Building Information Models Use and Reliance

1.8

Building Permit

3.7.1

Capitalization

1.3

Certificate of Substantial Completion 9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.4

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval

Certificates of Insurance

9.10.2

Change Orders

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.2, 11.5, 12.1.2

Change Orders, Definition of

7.2.1

CHANGES IN THE WORK

2.2.2, 3.11, 4.2.8, 7, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1,

Claims, Definition of

15.1.1

Claims, Notice of

1.6.2, 15.1.3

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4 Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims 15.4.1

Claims for Additional Cost

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 7.3.9, 9.5.2, 10.2.5, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**

Claims for Additional Time

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 9.5.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.6**

Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for 3.7.4

Claims for Damages

3.2.4, 3.18, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.3,

11.3.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.7

Claims Subject to Arbitration

15.4.1

Cleaning Up

3.15, 6.3

Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to 2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.2, **15.1.5**

Commencement of the Work, Definition of 8.1.2

Communications

3.9.1, 4.2.4

Completion, Conditions Relating to 3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 14.1.2, 15.1.2

COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND

Completion, Substantial

3.10.1, 4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 15.1.2

Compliance with Laws

2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3,

15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3

Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3

Conditions of the Contract

1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4

Consent, Written

3.4.2, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 13.2,

15.4.4.2

Consolidation or Joinder

15.4.4

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

1.1.4.6

Construction Change Directive, Definition of

Construction Change Directives

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1

Construction Schedules, Contractor's 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

5.4, 14.2.2.2

Continuing Contract Performance

15.1.4

Contract, Definition of

1.1.2

CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE

5.4.1.1, 5.4.2, 11.5, 14

Contract Administration

3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5

Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating

3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1

Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of 1.5.2, 2.3.6, 5.3

Contract Documents, Definition of

1.1.1

Contract Sum

2.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.8, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1**, 9.2, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.1.2, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, **15.1.5, 15.2.5**

Contract Sum, Definition of

9.1

Contract Time

1.1.4, 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 6.1.5, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.3.6, 7, 7, 7.3.10, 7.4, 8.1.1,8.2.1, 8.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 12.1.2, 14.3.2, 15.1.4.2, 15.1.6.1, 15.2.5

Contract Time, Definition of

8.1.1

CONTRACTOR

Contractor, Definition of 3.1, 6.1.2 **Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules 3.10**, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 4.2.3, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2 Contractor's Employees 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1 Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors 1.1.2, 1.5, 2.3.3, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the 14.1

Contractor's Liability Insurance and Owner's Forces 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3, 12.2.4 Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.2.2, 2.2.4, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 4.2.4, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.2, 11.3, 11.4 Contractor's Relationship with the Architect 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.2, 5.2, 10.3, 11.3, 12, 13.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1 Contractor's Representations 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2 Work 3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8 Contractor's Review of Contract Documents 3.2 Contractor's Right to Stop the Work 2.2.2. 9.7 Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract Contractor's Submittals 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3 Contractor's Superintendent 3.9, 10.2.6 Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures 1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.6, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4 Coordination and Correlation 1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1 Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.11 Copyrights 1.5, 3.17 Correction of Work 2.5, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**, 12.3, 15.1.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1 **Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents** 1.2

Cost, Definition of

7.3.4

Costs 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.2, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14 **Cutting and Patching 3.14**, 6.2.5 Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors 3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4 Damage to the Work 3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 12.2.4 Damages, Claims for 3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.3.2, 11.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.7 Damages for Delay 6.2.3, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2, 14.3.2 Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of 8.1.3 Day, Definition of 8.1.4 Decisions of the Architect 3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 6.3, 7.3.4, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2 **Decisions to Withhold Certification** 9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3 Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.3, 9.5.1, 9.5.3, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1 **Definitions** 1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1, 15.1.1 **Delays and Extensions of Time 3.2**, **3.7.4**, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, **7.4**, **8.3**, 9.5.1, **9.7**. 10.3.2, **10.4**, 14.3.2, **15.1.6**, 15.2.5 **Digital Data Use and Transmission** 1.7 Disputes 6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2 **Documents and Samples at the Site** Drawings, Definition of 1.1.5 Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of 3.11

Effective Date of Insurance 8.2.2

Emergencies

10.4, 14.1.1.2, **15.1.5** Employees, Contractor's 3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Equipment, Labor, or Materials Insurance, Notice of Cancellation or Expiration 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 11.1.4, 11.2.3 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, Insurance, Contractor's Liability 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 11.1 Execution and Progress of the Work Insurance, Effective Date of 1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.3.4, 2.3.6, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 8.2.2. 14.4.2 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.6, 8.2, 9.5.1, Insurance, Owner's Liability 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.1, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.4 11.2 **Extensions of Time** Insurance, Property 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, **10.2.5**, 11.2, 11.4, 11.5 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.6, **15.2.5** Insurance, Stored Materials **Failure of Payment** 9.3.2 9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2 INSURANCE AND BONDS Faulty Work Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy (See Defective or Nonconforming Work) **Final Completion and Final Payment** 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3 Insured loss, Adjustment and Settlement of Financial Arrangements, Owner's 2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4 Intent of the Contract Documents **GENERAL PROVISIONS** 1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13 Interest **Governing Law** 13.5 13.1 Interpretation Guarantees (See Warranty) 1.1.8, 1.2.3, **1.4**, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1 **Hazardous Materials and Substances** Interpretations, Written 10.2.4, **10.3** 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers Judgment on Final Award 15.4.2 5.2.1 Indemnification Labor and Materials, Equipment 3.17, **3.18**, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 11.3 1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, Information and Services Required of the Owner 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 9.6.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, Labor Disputes 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 8.3.1 **Initial Decision** Laws and Regulations 15.2 1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, Initial Decision Maker, Definition of 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker, Decisions Liens 2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority Limitations, Statutes of 14.2.4, 15.1.4.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5 12.2.5, 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1 **Injury or Damage to Person or Property** Limitations of Liability 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.12.10.1, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, **10.2.8**, 10.4 4.2.7, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 9.6.8, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, Inspections 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 11.3, 12.2.5, 13.3.1 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.4 Limitations of Time Instructions to Bidders 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 1.1.1 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, Instructions to the Contractor 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14, 15, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.4.2 15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5 Materials, Hazardous **Instruments of Service**, Definition of 10.2.4, **10.3** 1.1.7

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:40:13 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No. 3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

Insurance

User Notes: AIA UserNotes

6.1.1, 7.3.4, 8.2.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.2.5,

(1196126586)

Materials, Labor, Equipment and 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.4, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2 Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction 3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2 Mechanic's Lien 2.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.6.8, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8 Mediation 8.3.1, 15.1.3.2, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1, 15.4.1.1 Minor Changes in the Work 1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4** MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 13 Modifications, Definition of Modifications to the Contract 1.1.1, 1.1.2, 2.5, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7, 10.3.2 **Mutual Responsibility** Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of 9.6.6, 9.9.3, 12.3 Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2 **Notice 1.6**, 1.6.1, 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 2.2.2., 2.2.3, 2.2.4, 2.5, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 7.4, 8.2.2 9.6.8, 9.7, 9.10.1, 10.2.8, 10.3.2, 11.5, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1, 14.2.2, 14.4.2, 15.1.3, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.4.1 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Insurance 11.1.4, 11.2.3 **Notice of Claims** 1.6.2, 2.1.2, 3.7.4, 9.6.8, 10.2.8, **15.1.3**, 15.1.5, 15.1.6, 15.2.8, 15.3.2, 15.4.1 Notice of Testing and Inspections 13.4.1, 13.4.2 Observations, Contractor's 3.2, 3.7.4 Occupancy 2.3.1, 9.6.6, 9.8 Orders, Written 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.5, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.3.1 **OWNER** Owner, Definition of Owner, Evidence of Financial Arrangements

2.2, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4

Owner, Information and Services Required of the 2.1.2, **2.2**, 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.4 Owner's Authority 1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.32.4, 2.5, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.4, 11.5, 12.2.2, 12.3, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7 **Owner's Insurance** 11.2

Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors 1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work **2.5**, 14.2.2

Owner's Right to Clean Up

Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to **Award Separate Contracts**

Owner's Right to Stop the Work

Owner's Right to Suspend the Work

Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract 14.2, 14.4

Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service

1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.3.6, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12,

Partial Occupancy or Use 9.6.6, 9.9

Patching, Cutting and

3.14, 6.2.5 Patents 3.17

Payment, Applications for

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment, Certificates for

4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4

Payment, Failure of

9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.5, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2

Payment, Final

4.2.1, 4.2.9, **9.10**, 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3

Payment Bond, Performance Bond and

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.1.2**

Payments, Progress

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

Payments to Subcontractors

5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:40:13 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No. 3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: AIA UserNotes (1196126586)

PCB 10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond

7.3.4.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.1.2

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws 2.3.1, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.4.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF

Polychlorinated Biphenyl

10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of

3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion

4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.4

Progress Payments

9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 14.2.3, 15.1.4

Project, Definition of

1.1.4

Project Representatives

4.2.10

Property Insurance

10.2.5, **11.2**

Proposal Requirements

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10

Regulations and Laws

1.5, 2.3.2, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 13.1, 13.3, 13.4.1, 13.4.2, 13.5, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Rejection of Work

4.2.6, 12.2.1

Releases and Waivers of Liens

9.3.1, 9.10.2

Representations

3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Representatives

2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.10, 13.2.1

Responsibility for Those Performing the Work 3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10 Retainage

9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3

Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect

3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2

Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and

Samples by Contractor

3.12

Rights and Remedies

1.1.2, 2.4, 2.5, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.1, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 14, 15.4

Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

3.17

Rules and Notices for Arbitration

15.4.1

Safety of Persons and Property

10.2, 10.4

Safety Precautions and Programs

3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4

Samples, Definition of

3.12.3

Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and

3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Samples at the Site, Documents and

Schedule of Values

9.2, 9.3.1

Schedules, Construction

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.6.2

Separate Contracts and Contractors

1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2

Separate Contractors, Definition of

6.1.1

Shop Drawings, Definition of

3.12.1

Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7

Site, Use of

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Site Inspections

3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.9.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Site Visits, Architect's

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.4

Special Inspections and Testing

4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.4

Specifications, Definition of

1.1.6

Specifications

1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14

Statute of Limitations 15.1.2, 15.4.1.1

Stopping the Work

2.2.2, 2.4, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1

Stored Materials

6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4

Subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.1

SUBCONTRACTORS

Subcontractors, Work by

1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4,

9.3.1.2, 9.6.7

Subcontractual Relations

5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1

Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.4, 9.2, 9.3,

9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Submittal Schedule

3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7

Subrogation, Waivers of

6.1.1, **11.3**

Substances, Hazardous

10.3

Substantial Completion

4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3,

12.2, 15.1.2

Substantial Completion, Definition of

9.8.1

Substitution of Subcontractors

5.2.3. 5.2.4

Substitution of Architect

2.3.3

Substitutions of Materials

3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8

Sub-subcontractor, Definition of

5.1.2

Subsurface Conditions

3.7.4

Successors and Assigns

13.2

Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Supervision and Construction Procedures

1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.4, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.4

Suppliers

1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.4, 9.6,

9.10.5, 14.2.1

Surety

5.4.1.2, 9.6.8, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.2, 14.2.2,

15.2.7

Surety, Consent of

9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Surveys

1.1.7, 2.3.4

Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

14.3

Suspension of the Work

3.7.5, 5.4.2, 14.3

Suspension or Termination of the Contract

5.4.1.1, 14

Taxes

3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.4.4

Termination by the Contractor

14.1, 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Cause

5.4.1.1, **14.2,** 15.1.7

Termination by the Owner for Convenience

Termination of the Architect

2.3.3

Termination of the Contractor Employment

14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE

CONTRACT

Tests and Inspections

3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,

9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 12.2.1, **13.4**

TIME

Time, Delays and Extensions of

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7,

10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.6, 15.2.5

Time Limits

2.1.2, 2.2, 2.5, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2,

5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3,

9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 12.2, 13.4, 14,

15.1.2, 15.1.3, 15.4

Time Limits on Claims

3.7.4, 10.2.8, 15.1.2, 15.1.3

Title to Work

9.3.2, 9.3.3

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF

WORK

12

Uncovering of Work

Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown

3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3

Unit Prices

7.3.3.2, 9.1.2

Use of Documents

1.1.1, 1.5, 2.3.6, 3.12.6, 5.3

Use of Site

3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Values, Schedule of

9.2, 9.3.1

Waiver of Claims by the Architect

13.3.2

Waiver of Claims by the Contractor

9.10.5, 13.3.2, **15.1.7**

Waiver of Claims by the Owner

9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.3.2, 14.2.4, **15.1.7**

Waiver of Consequential Damages

14.2.4, 15.1.7

Waiver of Liens

9.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4

Waivers of Subrogation

6.1.1, **11.3**

Warranty **3.5**, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 15.1.2 Weather Delays 8.3, 15.1.6.2 Work, Definition of 1.1.3

Written Consent 1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.10.3, 13.2, 13.3.2, 15.4.4.2 Written Interpretations 4.2.11, 4.2.12 Written Orders 1.1.1, 2.4, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.4.2, 14.3.1



ARTICLE 1 **GENERAL PROVISIONS**

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive, or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 The Work

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 The Project

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 The Drawings

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 The Specifications

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials. equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 Instruments of Service

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 Initial Decision Maker

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "AMERICAN Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AMERICAN TOTAL CONTRACT AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1918, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1938, 1961, 1958, 1966, 1970, 1970, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "AIA" the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:40:13 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No.3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: AIA UserNotes

with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

- § 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract Documents violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract Documents shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.
- § 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.
- § 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

- § 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.
- § 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 Notice

- § 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.
- § 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon written protocols governing the transmission and use of, and reliance on, Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form.

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:40:13 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No.3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: AIA_UserNotes

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to written protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 **OWNER**

§ 2.1 General

- § 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.
- § 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements

- § 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. The Contractor shall have no obligation to commence the Work until the Owner provides such evidence. If commencement of the Work is delayed under this Section 2.2.1, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately.
- § 2.2.2 Following commencement of the Work and upon written request by the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract only if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due; or (3) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum. If the Owner fails to provide such evidence, as required, within fourteen days of the Contractor's request, the Contractor may immediately stop the Work and, in that event, shall notify the Owner that the Work has stopped. However, if the request is made because a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum under (3) above, the Contractor may immediately stop only that portion of the Work affected by the change until reasonable evidence is provided. If the Work is stopped under this Section 2.2.2, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided in the Contract Documents.
- § 2.2.3 After the Owner furnishes evidence of financial arrangements under this Section 2.2, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.
- § 2.2.4 Where the Owner has designated information furnished under this Section 2.2 as "confidential," the Contractor shall keep the information confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person. However, the Contractor may disclose "confidential" information, after seven (7) days' notice to the Owner, where disclosure is required by law, including a subpoena or other form of compulsory legal process issued by a court or governmental entity, or by court or arbitrator(s) order. The Contractor may also disclose "confidential" information to its employees, consultants, sureties, Subcontractors and their employees, Sub-subcontractors, and others who need to know the content of such information solely and exclusively for the Project and who agree to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

- § 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.
- § 2.3.3 If the employment of the Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.
- § 2.3.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.
- § 2.3.5 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.
- § 2.3.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such default or neglect. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect and the Architect may, pursuant to Section 9.5.1, withhold or nullify a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to reimburse the Owner for the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect, or failure. If current and future payments are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. If the Contractor disagrees with the actions of the Owner or the Architect, or the amounts claimed as costs to the Owner, the Contractor may file a Claim pursuant to Article 15.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

- § 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.
- § 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

- § 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.
- § 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.4, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.
- § 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.
- § 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall submit Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner, subject to Section 15.1.7, as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

- § 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and shall be solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Owner and Architect, and shall propose alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect shall evaluate the proposed alternative solely for conformance with the design intent for the completed construction. Unless the Architect objects to the Contractor's proposed alternative, the Contractor shall perform the Work using its alternative means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures.
- § 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.
- § 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

- § 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
- § 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 Warranty

- § 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.
- § 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4.

§ 3.6 Taxes

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws

- § 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.
- § 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.
- § 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions

If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 14 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend that an equitable adjustment be made in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may submit a Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

- § 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,
 - allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
 - .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances: and
 - .3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.
- § 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

- § 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.
- § 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor, stating whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.
- § 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

- § 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The schedule shall provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.
- § 3.10.2 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, shall submit a submittal schedule for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to

(1196126586)

submit a submittal schedule, or fails to provide submittals in accordance with the approved submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

The Contractor shall make available, at the Project site, the Contract Documents, including Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and the approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar required submittals. These shall be in electronic form or paper copy, available to the Architect and Owner, and delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples

- § 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
- § 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.
- § 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.
- § 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.
- § 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of Separate Contractors.
- § 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.
- § 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.
- § 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, unless the Contractor has specifically notified the Architect of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, by the Architect's approval thereof.

- § 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.
- § 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.
- § 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- § 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.13 Use of Site

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, lawful orders of public authorities, and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

- § 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.
- § 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner or a Separate Contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of the Separate Contractor. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Owner or a Separate Contractor, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

- § 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus materials from and about the Project.
- § 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner. Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss, or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 **ARCHITECT**

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified, or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents.

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "AMERICAN Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AMERICAN TOTAL CONTRACT All Document A201 - 2017. Copyright @ 1917, 1918 No.3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: AIA UserNotes

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents, (2) known deviations from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (3) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of, and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of, the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 Communications

The Owner and Contractor shall include the Architect in all communications that relate to or affect the Architect's services or professional responsibilities. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of the substance of any direct communications between the Owner and the Contractor otherwise relating to the Project. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with Separate Contractors shall be through the Owner. The Contract Documents may specify other communication protocols.

- § 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.
- § 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.4.2 and 13.4.3, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.
- § 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5, and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.
- § 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.
- § 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.
- § 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more Project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of any change in the duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Project representatives.
- § 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

- § 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.
- § 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.
- § 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 **SUBCONTRACTORS**

§ 5.1 Definitions

- § 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a Separate Contractor or the subcontractors of a Separate Contractor.
- § 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

- § 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall notify the Owner and Architect of the persons or entities proposed for each principal portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design. Within 14 days of receipt of the information, the Architect may notify the Contractor whether the Owner or the Architect (1) has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) requires additional time for review. Failure of the Architect to provide notice within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.
- § 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.
- § 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.
- § 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work that the Contractor, by these Contract Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not

prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies, and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents, Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

- § 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that
 - assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to .1 Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and
 - assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the .2 Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

- § 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.
- § 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS ARTICLE 6

- § 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts
- § 6.1.1 The term "Separate Contractor(s)" shall mean other contractors retained by the Owner under separate agreements. The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and with Separate Contractors retained under Conditions of the Contract substantially similar to those of this Contract, including those provisions of the Conditions of the Contract related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.
- § 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.
- § 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each Separate Contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with any Separate Contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to its construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner until subsequently revised.
- § 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

- § 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.
- § 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a Separate Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor that are not apparent.
- § 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a Separate Contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a Separate Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.
- § 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or Separate Contractor as provided in Section 10.2.5.
- § 6.2.5 The Owner and each Separate Contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

- § 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
- § 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor, and Architect. A Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor. An order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.
- § 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall proceed promptly with changes in the Work, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

- § 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor, and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:
 - .1 The change in the Work;
 - .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
 - .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes

in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

- § 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.
- § 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:
 - .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation:
 - .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
 - .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
 - **.4** As provided in Section 7.3.4.

User Notes: AIA UserNotes

- § 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:
 - Costs of labor, including applicable payroll taxes, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, workers' compensation insurance, and other employee costs approved by the Architect;
 - .2 Costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
 - **.3** Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
 - .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use, or similar taxes, directly related to the change; and
 - .5 Costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.
- § 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.
- § 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.
- § 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.
- § 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.
- § 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:40:13 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No.3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Architect and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Architect that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8

§ 8.1 Definitions

- § 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.
- § 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.
- § 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.
- § 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

- § 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.
- § 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner.
- § 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

- § 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by (1) an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, of an employee of either, or of a Separate Contractor; (2) by changes ordered in the Work; (3) by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties, adverse weather conditions documented in accordance with Section 15.1.6.2, or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; (4) by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and binding dispute resolution; or (5) by other causes that the Contractor asserts, and the Architect determines, justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.
- § 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.
- § 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of values to the Architect before the first Application for Payment, allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in the form, and supported by the data to substantiate its accuracy, required by the Architect. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. Any changes to the schedule of values shall be submitted to the Architect and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require, and unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's subsequent Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

- § 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. The application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by all data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment that the Owner or Architect require, such as copies of requisitions, and releases and waivers of liens from Subcontractors and suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.
- § 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.
- § 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.
- § 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site, for such materials and equipment stored off the site.
- § 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers, or other persons or entities that provided labor, materials, and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

- § 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either (1) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment in the full amount of the Application for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor; or (2) issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Application for Payment, and notify the Contractor and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1.
- § 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data in the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, the quality of the

Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work; (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures; (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment; or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- defective Work not remedied; .1
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims, unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, .3 materials or equipment:
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a Separate Contractor:
- reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay;
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.5.2 When either party disputes the Architect's decision regarding a Certificate for Payment under Section 9.5.1, in whole or in part, that party may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.
- § 9.5.3 When the reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.
- § 9.5.4 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or supplier to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Contractor shall reflect such payment on its next Application for Payment.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor, no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner, the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

- § 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.
- § 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors and suppliers to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay, or to see to the payment of money to, a Subcontractor or supplier, except as may otherwise be required by law.
- § 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.
- § 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors or provided by suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust, or entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.
- § 9.6.8 Provided the Owner has fulfilled its payment obligations under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall defend and indemnify the Owner from all loss, liability, damage or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses, arising out of any lien claim or other claim for payment by any Subcontractor or supplier of any tier. Upon receipt of notice of a lien claim or other claim for payment, the Owner shall notify the Contractor. If approved by the applicable court, when required, the Contractor may substitute a surety bond for the property against which the lien or other claim for payment has been asserted.

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents, the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shutdown, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

User Notes: AIA_UserNotes

- § 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.
- § 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification

by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

- § 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion; establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance; and fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.
- § 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in the Certificate. Upon such acceptance, and consent of surety if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to the Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

- § 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.
- § 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.
- § 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

- § 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.
- § 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (5) documentation of any special warranties, such as manufacturers' warranties or specific Subcontractor warranties, and (6) if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts and releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may

furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance. If a lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging the lien, claim, security interest, or encumbrance, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

- § 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from
 - liens, Claims, security interests, or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
 - .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
 - .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
 - audits performed by the Owner, if permitted by the Contract Documents, after final payment.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a supplier, shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

- § 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to
 - employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
 - .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor; and
 - .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- § 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.
- § 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.
- § 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment, or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.
- § 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Sub-contractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed

by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The Contractor may make a Claim for the cost to remedy the damage or loss to the extent such damage or loss is attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

- § 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.
- § 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials and Substances

- § 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials or substances. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and notify the Owner and Architect of the condition.
- § 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of the material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of the material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless. Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shutdown, delay, and start-up.
- § 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss, or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss, or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.
- § 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for hazardous materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

- § 10.3.5 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of hazardous materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.
- § 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

- § 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Owner, Architect, and Architect's consultants shall be named as additional insureds under the Contractor's commercial general liability policy or as otherwise described in the Contract Documents.
- § 11.1.2 The Contractor shall provide surety bonds of the types, for such penal sums, and subject to such terms and conditions as required by the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the required bonds from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.
- § 11.1.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.
- § 11.1.4 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Contractor's Required Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Contractor becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide notice to the Owner of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Upon receipt of notice from the Contractor, the Owner shall, unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Owner, have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by the Contractor. The furnishing of notice by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation to provide any required coverage.

§ 11.2 Owner's Insurance

- § 11.2.1 The Owner shall purchase and maintain insurance of the types and limits of liability, containing the endorsements, and subject to the terms and conditions, as described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner shall purchase and maintain the required insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located.
- § 11.2.2 Failure to Purchase Required Property Insurance. If the Owner fails to purchase and maintain the required property insurance, with all of the coverages and in the amounts described in the Agreement or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. Upon receipt of notice from the Owner, the Contractor may delay commencement of the Work and may obtain insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-Subcontractors in the Work. When the failure to provide coverage has been cured or resolved, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be equitably adjusted. In the event the Owner fails to procure coverage, the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent the loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance to have been procured by the Owner. The cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by a Change Order. If the Owner does not provide written notice, and the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:40:13 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No. 3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com.

User Notes: AIA UserNotes

Owner to purchase or maintain the required insurance, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable costs and damages attributable thereto.

§ 11.2.3 Notice of Cancellation or Expiration of Owner's Required Property Insurance. Within three (3) business days of the date the Owner becomes aware of an impending or actual cancellation or expiration of any property insurance required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor of such impending or actual cancellation or expiration. Unless the lapse in coverage arises from an act or omission of the Contractor: (1) the Contractor, upon receipt of notice from the Owner, shall have the right to stop the Work until the lapse in coverage has been cured by the procurement of replacement coverage by either the Owner or the Contractor; (2) the Contract Time and Contract Sum shall be equitably adjusted; and (3) the Owner waives all rights against the Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors to the extent any loss to the Owner would have been covered by the insurance had it not expired or been cancelled. If the Contractor purchases replacement coverage, the cost of the insurance shall be charged to the Owner by an appropriate Change Order. The furnishing of notice by the Owner shall not relieve the Owner of any contractual obligation to provide required insurance.

§ 11.3 Waivers of Subrogation

§ 11.3.1 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, each of the other; (2) the Architect and Architect's consultants; and (3) Separate Contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire, or other causes of loss, to the extent those losses are covered by property insurance required by the Agreement or other property insurance applicable to the Project, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require similar written waivers in favor of the individuals and entities identified above from the Architect, Architect's consultants, Separate Contractors, subcontractors, and sub-subcontractors. The policies of insurance purchased and maintained by each person or entity agreeing to waive claims pursuant to this section 11.3.1 shall not prohibit this waiver of subrogation. This waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity (1) even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, (2) even though that person or entity did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, or (3) whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the damaged property.

§ 11.3.2 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, to the extent permissible by such policies, the Owner waives all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.1 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance.

§ 11.4 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain insurance that will protect the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations, due to fire or other causes of loss. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor and Architect for loss of use of the Owner's property, due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§11.5 Adjustment and Settlement of Insured Loss

§ 11.5.1 A loss insured under the property insurance required by the Agreement shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.5.2. The Owner shall pay the Architect and Contractor their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Owner, and by appropriate agreements the Architect and Contractor shall make payments to their consultants and Subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.5.2 Prior to settlement of an insured loss, the Owner shall notify the Contractor of the terms of the proposed settlement as well as the proposed allocation of the insurance proceeds. The Contractor shall have 14 days from receipt of notice to object to the proposed settlement or allocation of the proceeds. If the Contractor does not object, the Owner shall settle the loss and the Contractor shall be bound by the settlement and allocation. Upon receipt, the Owner shall deposit the insurance proceeds in a separate account and make the appropriate distributions. Thereafter, if no other agreement is made or the Owner does not terminate the Contract for convenience, the Owner and

Contractor shall execute a Change Order for reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work in the amount allocated for that purpose. If the Contractor timely objects to either the terms of the proposed settlement or the allocation of the proceeds, the Owner may proceed to settle the insured loss, and any dispute between the Owner and Contractor arising out of the settlement or allocation of the proceeds shall be resolved pursuant to Article 15. Pending resolution of any dispute, the Owner may issue a Construction Change Directive for the reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed Work.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

- § 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.
- § 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the Contract Sum and Contract Time as may be appropriate. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the costs of uncovering the Work, and the cost of correction, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, discovered before Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

- § 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5.
- § 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.
- § 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.
- § 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.
- § 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- § 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for

correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ARTICLE 13

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located, excluding that jurisdiction's choice of law rules. If the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

- § 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.
- § 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

- § 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available
- § 13.3.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect, or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach thereunder, except as may be specifically agreed upon in writing.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

- § 13.4.1 Tests, inspections, and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections, and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections, and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of tests, inspections, or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded. The Owner shall directly arrange and pay for tests, inspections, or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations so require.
- § 13.4.2 If the Architect, Owner, or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection, or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection, or approval, by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.
- § 13.4.3 If procedures for testing, inspection, or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary

by such failure, including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

- § 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection, or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.
- § 13.4.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.
- § 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate the parties agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT ARTICLE 14

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

- § 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Sub-contractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:
 - Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to .1 be stopped;
 - .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be
 - Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of .3 the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
 - .4 The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.
- § 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.
- § 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, as well as reasonable overhead and profit on Work not executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination.
- § 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

- § 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor
 - repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials:
 - fails to make payment to Subcontractors or suppliers in accordance with the respective agreements .2 between the Contractor and the Subcontractors or suppliers;
 - .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
 - .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

- § 14.2.2 When any of the reasons described in Section 14.2.1 exist, and upon certification by the Architect that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, the Owner may, without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:
 - Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
 - .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
 - .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.
- § 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.
- § 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

- § 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.
- § 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay, or interruption under Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent
 - that performance is, was, or would have been, so suspended, delayed, or interrupted, by another cause .1 for which the Contractor is responsible; or
 - .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

- § 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.
- § 14.4.2 Upon receipt of notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall
 - .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
 - take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; .2
 - .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.
- § 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work properly executed; costs incurred by reason of the termination, including costs attributable to termination of Subcontracts; and the termination fee, if any, set forth in the Agreement.

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES ARTICLE 15

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, a change in the Contract Time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The

AIA Document A201 - 2017. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997, 2007 and 2017. All rights reserved. "The American Institute of Architects," "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are trademarks of The American Institute of Architects. This draft was produced at 10:40:13 ET on 01/03/2025 under Order No.3104241547 which expires on 05/05/2025, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail docinfo@aiacontracts.com. User Notes: AIA UserNotes

responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. This Section 15.1.1 does not require the Owner to file a Claim in order to impose liquidated damages in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all Claims and causes of action against the other and arising out of or related to the Contract, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, in accordance with the requirements of the binding dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement and within the period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all Claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 15.1.2.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

- § 15.1.3.1 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered prior to expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party under this Section 15.1.3.1 shall be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.
- § 15.1.3.2 Claims by either the Owner or Contractor, where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2, shall be initiated by notice to the other party. In such event, no decision by the Initial Decision Maker is required.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

- § 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- § 15.1.4.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted in accordance with the Initial Decision Maker's decision, subject to the right of either party to proceed in accordance with this Article 15. The Architect will issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decision of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given before proceeding to execute the portion of the Work that is the subject of the Claim. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

- § 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.
- § 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated, and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of .2 personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit, except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.7 shall be deemed to preclude assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

- § 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the party asserting the Claim may demand mediation and binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.
- § 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the
- § 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.
- § 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of the request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished, or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.
- § 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.
- § 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of receipt of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within 30 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.
- § 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.
- § 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 Mediation

- § 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.7, shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.
- § 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.
- § 15.3.3 Either party may, within 30 days from the date that mediation has been concluded without resolution of the dispute or 60 days after mediation has been demanded without resolution of the dispute, demand in writing that the other party file for binding dispute resolution. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for binding dispute resolution within 60 days after receipt thereof, then both parties waive their rights to binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.
- § 15.3.4 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 Arbitration

- § 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. The Arbitration shall be conducted in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.
- § 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.
- § 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.
- § 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement, shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 Consolidation or Joinder

§ 15.4.4.1 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Subject to the rules of the American Arbitration Association or other applicable arbitration rules, either party may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as those of the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

Project: Haddam-Killingworth High School: Condenser Replacement

Minimum Rates and Classifications for Building Construction

ID#: 25-1018

Connecticut Department of Labor Wage and Workplace Standards Division

By virtue of the authority vested in the Labor Commissioner under provisions of Section 31-53 of the General Statutes of Connecticut, as amended, the following are declared to be the prevailing rates and welfare payments and will apply only where the contract is advertised for bid within 20 days of the date on which the rates are established. Any contractor or subcontractor not obligated by agreement to pay to the welfare and pension fund shall pay this amount to each employee as part of his/her hourly wages.

Project Number: 25-1115 Project Town: Haddam

State#: FAP#:

Project: Haddam-Killingworth High School: Condenser Replacement

CLASSIFICATION	Hourly Rate	Benefits
1b) Asbestos/Toxic Waste Removal Laborers: Asbestos removal and encapsulation (except its removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped), toxic waste removers, blasters.**See Laborers Group 7**		
1c) Asbestos Worker/Heat and Frost Insulator	47.06	33.30
2) Boilermaker	48.21	30.01
3a) Bricklayer, Cement Mason, Concrete Finisher (including caulking), Stone Masons	42.61	34.89 + a
3b) Tile Setter	38.81	32.20
3c) Tile and Stone Finishers	32.0	26.69
3d) Marble & Terrazzo Finishers	33.0	25.69
3e) Plasterer	44.52	29.63
LABORERS		

As of: January 29, 2025

4) Group 1: General laborers, carpenter tenders, concrete specialists, wrecking laborers and fire watchers.	34.5	27.26
4) Group 1a: Acetylene Burners (Hours worked with a torch)	35.5	27.26
4a) Group 2: Mortar mixers, plaster tender, power buggy operators, powdermen, fireproofer/mixer/nozzleman (Person running mixer and spraying fireproof only).	34.75	27.26
4b) Group 3: Jackhammer operators/pavement breaker, mason tender (brick), mason tender (cement/concrete), forklift operators and forklift operators (masonry).	35.0	27.26
4c) **Group 4: Pipelayers (Installation of water, storm drainage or sewage lines outside of the building line with P6, P7 license) (the pipelayer rate shall apply only to one or two employees of the total crew who primary task is to actually perform the mating of pipe sections) P6 and P7 rate is \$26.80.	35.5	27.26
4d) Group 5: Air track operator, sand blaster and hydraulic drills.	35.25	27.26
4e) Group 6: Blasters, nuclear and toxic waste removal.	37.5	27.26
4f) Group 7: Asbestos/lead removal and encapsulation (except it's removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped).	37.5	27.26
4g) Group 8: Bottom men on open air caisson, cylindrical work and boring crew.	35.0	27.26
4h) Group 9: Top men on open air caisson, cylindrical work and boring crew.	34.5	27.26
4i) Group 10: Traffic Control Signalman	20.7	27.26
4j) Group 11: Toxic Waste Removers A or B With PPE	37.5	27.26

As of:

January 29, 2025

5) Carpenter, Acoustical Ceiling Installation, Soft Floor/Carpet Laying, Metal Stud Installation, Form Work and Scaffold Building, Drywall Hanging, Modular-Furniture Systems Installers, Lathers, Piledrivers, Resilient Floor Layers.	39.54	28.68
5a) Millwrights	43.25	29.13
6) Electrical Worker (including low voltage wiring) (Trade License required: E1,2 L-5,6 C-5,6 T-1,2 L-1,2 V-1,2,7,8,9)	44.6	34.71+3% of gross wage
7a) Elevator Mechanic (Trade License required: R-1,2,5,6)	66.72	40.035+a+b
LINE CONSTRUCTION		
Groundman	26.5	6.5% + 9.00
Linemen/Cable Splicer	48.19	6.5% + 22.00
8) Glazier (Trade License required: FG-1,2)	41.63	25.80+ a
9) Ironworker, Ornamental, Reinforcing, Structural, and Precast Concrete Erection	45.25	41.27 + a
OPERATORS		
Group 1: Crane Handling or Erecting Structural Steel or Stone; Hoisting Engineer (2 drums or over). (Trade License Required)	55.42	28.80 + a
Group 1a: Front End Loader (7 cubic yards or over); Work Boat 26 ft. and Over	50.79	28.80 + a
Group 2: Cranes (100 ton rate capacity and over); Bauer Drill/Caisson. (Trade License Required)	55.03	28.80 + a
As of: January 29, 2025		

Group 2a: Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity).	54.09	28.80 + a
Group 2b: Excavator over 2 cubic yards; Pile Driver (\$3.00 premium when operator controls hammer)	50.4	28.80 + a
Group 3: Excavator; Gradall; Master Mechanic; Hoisting Engineer (all types of equipment where a drum and cable are used to hoist or drag material regardless of motive power of operation), Rubber Tire Excavator (Drott-1085 or similar); Grader Operator; Bulldozer Finegrade. (slopes, shaping, laser or GPS, etc.). (Trade License Required)	49.45	28.80 + a
Group 4: Trenching Machines; Lighter Derrick; CMI Machine or Similar; Koehring Loader (Skooper); Goldhofer.	48.97	28.80 + a
Group 5: Specialty Railroad Equipment; Asphalt Spreader, Asphalt Reclaiming Machine; Line Grinder; Concrete Pumps; Drills with Self Contained Power Units; Boring Machine; Post Hole Digger; Auger; Pounder; Well Digger; Milling Machine (over 24 mandrel).	48.22	28.80 + a
Group 5 continued: Side Boom; Combination Hoe and Loader; Directional Driller.	48.22	28.80 + a
Group 6: Front End Loader (3 up to 7 cubic yards); Bulldozer (rough grade dozer).	47.83	28.80 + a
Group 7: Asphalt Roller; Concrete Saws and Cutters (ride on types); Vermeer Concrete Cutter; Stump Grinder; Scraper; Snooper; Skidder; Milling Machine (24" and under mandrel).	47.4	28.80 + a
Group 8: Mechanic; Grease Truck Operator; Hydroblaster; Barrier Mover; Power Stone Spreader; Welding; Work Boat Under 26 ft.; Transfer Machine; Rigger Foreman.	46.9	28.80 + a
Group 9: Front End Loader (under 3 cubic yards); Skid Steer Loader regardless of attachments; (Bobcat or Similar); Forklift, Power Chipper; Landscape Equipment (including Hydroseeder); Vacuum Excavation Truck and Hydrovac Excavation Truck (27 HG pressure or greater).	46.35	28.80 + a

As of: January 29, 2025

Group 10: Vibratory hammer; ice machine; diesel and air, hammer, etc.	43.77	28.80 + a
Group 11: Conveyor, earth roller, power pavement breaker (whiphammer), robot demolition equipment.	43.77	28.80 + a
Group 12: Wellpoint Operator.	43.69	28.80 + a
Group 13: Compressor Battery Operator.	42.97	28.80 + a
Group 14: Elevator Operator; Tow Motor Operator (solid tire no rough terrain).	41.52	28.80 + a
Group 15: Generator Operator; Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Welding Machine Operator; Heater Operator.	41.01	28.80 + a
Group 16: Maintenance Engineer.	40.19	28.80 + a
Group 17: Portable Asphalt Plant Operator; Portable Crusher Plant Operator; Portable Concrete Plant Operator; Portable Grout Plant Operator; Portable Water Filtration Plant Operator.	45.63	28.80 + a
Group 18: Power Safety Boat; Vacuum Truck; Zim Mixer; Sweeper; (Minimum for any job requiring a CDL license); Rigger; Signalman.	42.57	28.80 + a
Surveyor: Chief of Party	45.87	28.80 + a
Surveyor: Assistant Chief of Party	42.3	28.80 + a
Surveyor: Instrument Man	40.7	28.80 + a
Surveyor: Rodman or Chainman	35.03	28.80 + a
PAINTERS (Including Drywall Finishing)		

As of: January 29, 2025

10a) Brush and Roller	38.07	25.80
10b) Taping Only/Drywall Finishing	38.82	25.80
10c) Paperhanger and Red Label	38.57	25.80
10e) Blast and Spray	41.07	25.80
11) Plumber (excluding HVAC pipe installation) (Trade License required: P-1,2,6,7,8,9 J-1,2,3,4 SP-1,2)	49.58	36.15
12) Well Digger, Pile Testing Machine	37.26	24.05 + a
13) Roofer (composition)	44.15	22.44
14) Roofer (slate & tile)	44.65	22.44
15) Sheetmetal Worker (Trade License required for HVAC and Ductwork: SM-1,SM-2,SM-3,SM-4,SM-5,SM-6)	43.89	42.90
16) Pipefitter (Including HVAC work) (Trade License required: S-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 B-1,2,3,4 D-1,2,3,4, G-1, G-2, G-8 & G-9)	49.58	36.15
TRUCK DRIVERS		
17a) 2 Axle, Helpers	33.16	32.36 + a
17b) 3 Axle, 2 Axle Ready Mix	33.27	32.36 + a

17c) 3 Axle Ready Mix	33.33	32.36 + a
17d) 4 Axle	33.39	32.36 + a
17e) 4 Axle Ready Mix	33.44	32.36 + a
17f) Heavy Duty Trailer (40 Tons and Over)	35.66	32.36 + a
17g) Specialized Earth Moving Equipment (Other Than Conventional Type on-the-Road Trucks and Semi-Trailers, Including Euclids)	33.44	32.36 + a
17h) Heavy Duty Trailer up to 40 tons	34.39	32.36 + a
17i) Snorkle Truck	33.54	32.36 + a
18) Sprinkler Fitter (Trade License required: F-1,2,3,4)	49.98	32.85 + a
19) Theatrical Stage Journeyman	25.76	7.34

Welders: Rate for craft to which welding is incidental.

Surveyors: Hazardous material removal: \$3.00 per hour premium.

Crane with 150 ft. boom (including jib) - \$1.50 extra

Crane with 200 ft. boom (including jib) - \$2.50 extra

Crane with 250 ft. boom (including jib) - \$5.00 extra

Crane with 300 ft. boom (including jib) - \$7.00 extra

Crane with 400 ft. boom (including jib) - \$10.00 extra

All classifications that indicate a percentage of the fringe benefits must be calculated at the percentage rate times the "base hourly rate".

Apprentices duly registered under the Commissioner of Labor's regulations on "Work Training Standards for Apprenticeship and Training Programs" Section 31-51-d-1 to 12, are allowed to be paid the appropriate percentage of the prevailing journeymen hourly base and the full fringe benefit rate, providing the work site ratio shall not be less than one full-time journeyperson instructing and supervising the work of each apprentice in a specific trade.

^{*}Note: Hazardous waste removal work receives additional \$1.25 per hour for truck drivers.

^{**}Note: Hazardous waste premium \$3.00 per hour over classified rate

The Prevailing wage rates applicable to this project are subject to annual adjustments each July 1st for the duration of the project.

Each contractor shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1st, as posted by the Department of Labor.

It is the contractor's responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's website.

The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department of Labor's Web page:

www.ct.gov/dol. For those without internet access, please contact the division listed below.

The Department of Labor will continue to issue the initial prevailing wage rate schedule to the Contracting Agency for the project.

All subsequent annual adjustments will be posted on our Web Site for contractor access.

Contracting Agencies are under no obligation pursuant to State labor law to pay any increase due to the annual adjustment provision.

Effective October 1, 2005 - Public Act 05-50: any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer, or worker shall be paid prevailing wage

All Person who perform work ON SITE must be paid prevailing wage for the appropriate mechanic, laborer, or worker classification.

All certified payrolls must list the hours worked and wages paid to All Persons who perform work ON SITE regardless of their ownership i.e.: (Owners, Corporate Officers, LLC Members, Independent Contractors, et. al)

Reporting and payment of wages is required regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor and such person.

~~Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clause (29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

Please direct any questions which you may have pertaining to classification of work and payment of prevailing wages to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division, telephone (860)263-6790.

As of: January 29, 2025